

# LAPRW2015



9-10 MAYO 2015 Hotel Plaza San Francisco Av. Libertador Bernardo O'Higgins Nº 816 Santiago Centro, CHILE



Taller patrocinado por IUPAC (Miembro del Consejo Internacional de Ciencias-Comité Asesor en Protección Química de Cultivos), CropLife Internacional-ACS Agro











# LAPRW2015



"1<sup>er</sup> Seminario Internacional Aplicación de la Evaluación de Riesgo Ecológico por el uso de Plaguicidas para una Agricultura Sustentable"

9-10 MAYO 2015 Hotel Plaza San Francisco Av. Libertador Bernardo O'Higgins Nº 816 Santiago Centro, CHILE



Taller patrocinado por IUPAC (Miembro del Consejo Internacional de Ciencias-Comité Asesor en Protección Química de Cultivos), CropLife Internacional-ACS Agro











# ¿POR QUÉ ASISTIR?

- Taller con expertos en evaluación de riesgos en plaguicidas y medioambiente.
- Posibilidad de actualizarse con la información más reciente en el tema de evaluación de riesgos en plaguicidas e impacto a nivel medioambiental.
- Para definir, entender, tipificar y mitigar riesgos específicos.
- Debatir temas y conocimiento entre expertos y asistentes al Taller.

# TALLER DIRIGIDO A

- Organismos reguladores de medio ambiente y alimentos
- Responsables de registros de productos químicos en entidades gubernamentales y privadas
- Encargados de asuntos regulatorios y normativos en empresas

# normativos en empresas • "Académicos y científicos en toxicología ambiental y alimentos". • Estudiantes de carreras relacionadas con medioambiente, ecología, agronomía, veterinaria, alimentos, recursos naturales, toxicología, entre otras.

# **GENERALIDADES**

Con el fin de aumentar la producción de alimentos para abastecer a la creciente población internacional, ha habido un gran incremento en el uso de plaguicidas para proteger los campos de cultivos de diferentes partes del mundo. Con el aumento del uso de plaguicidas, el potencial impacto ecológico es una creciente preocupación. Si bien en algunos países se realizan evaluaciones rutinarias de los riesgos ecológicos antes de utilizar los plaguicidas, la ciencia y uso de dichas evaluaciones aún se encuentra en sus primeras etapas. Las evaluaciones de riesgos ecológicos pueden variar de muy simples a extremadamente complejas, por lo que es importante entender las ventajas y desventajas de los distintos enfoques de la situación reglamentaria. El Taller de Evaluación de Riesgos Ecológicos está diseñado para abordar temas como:

[I] Definir los riesgos potenciales.

(II) Entender qué hay que proteger.

(III) Tipificación de los riesgos.

(IV) Riesgos específicos de cada región.

(V) Empleo de medidas de mitigación de riesgos.

(VI) Comprensión de los riesgos.

# **TEMAS RELEVANTES**

# Generalidades/Formulación de Problemas

- Marco regulatorio
- · Marco regulatorio en evaluación de riesgos
- Objetivos de protección y su implementación en evaluación de riesgos
- Ensayos de ecotoxicidad
- Requisitos internacionales de ensayos

# Caracterización del riesgo

- Evaluación de la exposición
- Incertidumbres en la estimación del riesgo
- Caracterización
- · Mitigación del riesgo
- Principios para el desarrollo de escenarios regionales de exposición
- Integración de condiciones locales en evaluación de riesgos.
- Implementación y aplicación
- · Percepción, comunicación y gestión del riesgo.
- Hoja de ruta para conducir una evaluación de riesgos.

# LOS EXPERTOS

John Unsworth Consultor Reino Unido | Javier Fernández Croplife | Keith Solomon Universidad de Guelph, Canadá | Ana Cione Croplife-Syngenta | Jan Linders ex RIVM (Instituto Holandés de Salud Pública y Ambiente) | Allan Felsot Universidad Estatal de Washington | Ximena Patiño Croplife-Bayer | Amy Ritter Waterbone Environmental Inc. EEUU |



# **PROGRAMA**

# 9 de MAYO

9:00 – 9:15 Recepción e Introducción – John Unsworth (Consultor, UK) Resumen/formulación de problemas: objetivos de protección

9:15 - 9:45 Marco Regulatorio y Principios para una adecuada Regulación-Javier Fernández (CropLife América Latina, Costa Rica)

9:45 – 10:15 Resumen del Marco Regulatorio de la Evaluación de Riesgos – Keith Solomon (Universidad de Guelph, Canadá)

10:15 - 10:30 Break

10:30 - 11:15 Objetivos de protección y su aplicación en el proceso de evaluación de riesgos—Ana Cione, [CropLife América Latina; Syngenta, Brasil]

11:15 - 12:00 Principios para los ensayos toxicológicos - Allan Felsot (Washington State Uni., USA)

12:00 - 12:45 Descripción de Requisitos de Pruebas Internacionales - Keith Solomon (University of Guelph, Canadá)

12:45 - 13:00 Sesión de preguntas y respuestas (todos los expositores de la mañana)

13:00 - 14:00 Almuerzo

# Tipificación de riesgos

**14:00 - 14:45** Evaluación de la Exposición - Keith Solomon (Universidad de Guelph, Canadá)

**14:45 - 15:30** Incertidumbre en la Estimación de Riesgos - Jan Linders (ex RIVM, Países Bajos)

15:30 - 15:45 Break

**15:45 - 16:30** Tipificación de Riesgos -- Jan Linders (ex RIVM, Países Bajos)

**16:30 - 17:15** Mitigación y corrección de Riesgos - Allan Felsot (Universidad Estatal de Washington, EE.UU)

# 10 de MAYO

**09:00 – 09:45** Principios para desarrollar escenarios regionales de exposición. – Ximena Patiño (CropLife América Latina; Bayer CropScience, Colombia)

09:45 – 10:30 Integración de las Condiciones Locales en la Evaluación de Riesgos –Amy Ritter (Waterborne Environmental Inc., EE.UU)

10:30 - 11:00 Break

11:00 - 11:45 Aplicación y Ejecución - Allan Felsot [Universidad Estatal de Washington, EE.UU]

11:45 - 12:30 Percepción de Riesgos, Comunicación y Gestión del Riesgo -Allan Felsot (Universidad Estatal de Washington, USA)

12:30 - 13:30 Almuerzo

13:30 - 14:15 Hoja de Ruta para la conducción de la Evaluación de Riesgo -Ximena Patiño (CropLife América Latina; Bayer CropScience, Colombia)

**14:00 - 14:45** Discusión y mesa redonda (Moderador Jairo Guerrero)

14:45 - 15:00 Break y fin de la sesión

### Motas.

- Se realizará una ronda de preguntas de 5 minutos después de cada exposición oral.
- 2.- Los participantes contarán con una carpeta con toda la información del curso.



# **CONOZCA A LOS EXPERTOS**



John Unsworth:

Reino Unido.

Gran experiencia en química ambiental y química analítica en las áreas diseño de estudio y monitoreo, interpretación de resultados y estudios relacionados para dar un perfil general de un producto, así como la revisión del informe. Durante más de 40 años ha estado involucrado en la industria agroquímica en las áreas medioambiental y química analítica y ha gerenciado equipos en Reino Unido, Francia y EEUU. Actualmente el Dr. Unsworth es Miembro del Comité para la Protección Química de Cultivos de IUPAC y trabaja como consultor independiente especializado en el registro de agroquímicos.



Keith Solomon:

Canadá.

El Dr. Solomon es Profesor Emérito de la Universidad de Guelph (Canadá). Su investigación y enseñanza está enmarcada en el área de plaguicidas y ambiente. Ha publicado más de 400 artículos científicos, capítulos y libros y es Miembro de SETAC y la Academia de Ciencias Toxicológicas.





Ana Paola Cione:

Syngenta-Brasil.

Líder en Seguridad Ambiental de América Latina, función para la cartera de agroquímicos y semillas de Syngenta. La función comprende un grupo multidisciplinario científico en países latinoamericanos. Sus responsabilidades incluyen el suministro de datos de seguridad, evaluaciones de seguridad y soporte a las estrategias de regulación para la cartera de Syngenta y asegurar las licencias para venta y operación. Especialidades: Evaluación de riesgos ambientales, ciencia medioambiental, ecotoxicología, exposición medioambiental.



Allan Felsot:

Estados Unidos.

El Profesor Felsot ha sido miembro de la Facultad de la Universidad Estatal de Washington [WSU] por 22 años y en el periodo 1978-1993 fue miembro de Illinois Natural History Survey en la Universidad de Illinois donde dirigió el Laboratorio de Química y Toxicología de Plaquicidas. En la actualidad, el Dr. Felsot lidera el Programa de Ciencias y Matemáticas de la WSU-TC, uno de los campus urbanos de la WSU y también dinge la Coordinación de Posgrado para el Programa de Ciencias Ambientales. Sus áreas de investigación son evaluación probabilística de riesgos y sus deberes de extensión universitaria incluyen comunicación acerca de la biotecnología agricola y tecnologías para la protección de cultivos.



Amy Ritter:

Estados Unidos.

La Dra. Ritter tiene más de 20 años de experiencia especializada en evaluaciones de exposición en aguas superficiales y subterráneas para apoyar el registro global de plaguicidas. Ha realizado evaluaciones para cuantificar la exposición de plaguicidas en EEUU, Unión Europea, Asia, Australia y países latinoamericanos utilizando modelos establecidos o desarrollando modelos climáticos y agronómicos específicos.



Ximena Patiño:

Colombia.

Gerente de Seguridad Ambiental para Latinoamérica en Bayer CropScience con 15 años de experiencia en evaluación de riesgos de plaquicidas y procesos de registro en América Latina. Ximena Patiño es Médico Veterinario. [Universidad de La Salle, Colombia], MSc. en Salud Animal Salvaje de la Royal Veterinary College de la Universidad de Londres (Reino Unidol. Empezó su carrera profesional trabajando en el Centro de Rescate y Rehabilitación de la Agencia Medioambiental de Bogotá confiscado animales salvajes. En 1999 se incorporó a Bayer CropScience y empezó a trabajar en el área de evaluación de riesgos ambientales para la región andina, pasando luego a adquirir experiencia en el ámbito regulatorio y evaluación de riesgos con otros países. Fue transferida a Sao Paulo Brasil para liderar el Grupo de Evaluación de la Seguridad Medioambiental. La Dra. Patiño ha estado muy activa en los esfuerzos de evaluación de riesgos en toda América Latina.





Javier Fernández:

Javier Fernández es asesor legal y asuntos regulatorios para Croplife Latinoamérica, la investigación y desarrollo orientada a la asociación de industrias agroquímicas con responsabilidad en 18 países Latinoamericanos. Anteriormente, el Sr. Fernández gerenció los asuntos de política en propiedad intelectual mundial para CropLife Interna-

cional, la Federación Global para la Ciencia de las Plantas ubicado en Washington y Bruselas, Durante su estancia en CropLife Internacional, el Sr. Fernández fue el embajador de la Industria para los organismos internacionales tales como WIPO, misiones a la OMC, Grupo CBD, OAS y participó activamente en las negociaciones de los Tratados de Libre Comercio. El Sr. Fernández es invitado como conferencista en foros relacionados con comercio, asuntos regulatorios para la industria de la ciencia de las plantas y políticas de propiedad intelectual en varios países de América Latina. El Sr. Fernández tiene un título en Derecho de la Universidad George Washington, es graduado y es Doctor en Jurisprudencia en Ciencias Políticas de la Universidad de Costa Rica



Jan Linders:

Países Bajos.

Químico ambiental, ha estado trabajando como asesor de riesgos de sustancias químicas medioambientales. Esto incluye el desarrollo del sistema de apoyo para las decisiones de plaguicidas, biocidas y otras sustancias químicas. Desde 1996, el Dr. Linders es miembro activo en IUPAC en el área de evaluación de riesgos medioambientales. Es miembro del Comité Científico de los Riesgos Sanitarios y Medioambientales (SCHER) de la Comisión Europea.

# **ORGANIZADORES**



John Unsworth Director Científico Evento Consultor Independiente. Reino Unido.



Nuri Gras Coordinador Técnico Local. CHILE

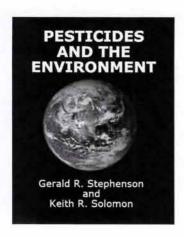
Food Intelligence Net



Pilar Lillo Lobos Food Intelligence Net CHILE

Punto de contacto Inscripciones y preguntas referentes al curso:





This is a unique book on the potential benefits and risks for most classes of legacy and current pesticides. It covers the underlying science involved, is both a textbook for university students, and a comprehensive reference text for professionals.

Pesticides are an increasingly important tool in providing food for all people on earth. They also protect people and their domestic animals from many diseases. Pesticides have played an important role in the history of humans but remain a controversial topic that generates considerable conflict in the public arena. This book gives important information that addresses the basic science of pesticides, their use, as well as alternatives.

# Who should use this book?

This is a text-book that helps students and professionals in this field understand the scientific information on all aspects of pesticide development, use, environmental fate, as well as health and environmental effects. It also covers public controversies that have evolved as a result of pesticide accidents, misuse, or misunderstanding of the risks involved. By using the information in the chapters, study questions, and appropriate testing, this book has proven to be excellent for educators and students at the diploma, undergraduate, graduate, and professional levels. The book is a required text for a course at the University of Guelph, ON, Canada and is used in courses at the University of Copenhagen, lowa State University, University of California, University of Nebraska.

This book has comprehensive illustrations and diagrams, an index, thorough referencing (more than 450 citations to the primary literature and government reports) as well as the IUPAC glossary of pesticide-related terms (more than 500). It is an excellent reference text for pesticide scientists at all levels of government as well as in the pest management industry.

# This is a must-have book for:

Government regulators

Chemical and Agrochemical scientists in industry

Government extension personnel

University faculty
University students
University libraries
Government libraries

### **Book Chapters**

The chapters in the book cover the following topics:

- The pesticide dilemma the debate over pesticide risks and benefits.
- Pesticide discovery the history and the fu-
- · Uses of pesticides.
- Pesticide selection, formulation and application.
- Pesticide uptake and movement in target organisms.
- · Important classes of pesticides.
- · Metabolism of pesticides
- Pesticide residue analysis.
- · Pesticide residues in food.
- Fate and movement of pesticides in the environment.
- The toxicology of pesticide active ingredients and formulated pesticide products.
- Ecological risk assessment of pesticides.
- · Human health risk assessment of pesticides.
- Resistance to pesticides.
- · Biotechnology and pest management.
- Minimizing pesticide use.
- · Legislation of pesticides.

# What others say about this book:

The book is unique because it includes both the use, intended and unintended effects of pesticides together with discussions on legislation and how to minimize pesticide use. I can therefore highly recordered this book to anyone working with or interested in any aspect of pesticide use, effects, or legislation. – Prof. N Cedergreen, University of Copenhagen, Denmark.

# Translations

The Portuguese translation "Solomon KR, Stephenson GR, Correa CL, Zambrone FAD. 2010. Praguicidas e o Meio Ambiente. Sao Paulo, Brazil: ILSI Brazil. 473 p" is available from ILSI Brasil URL: <u>publicacao@ilsi.org.br</u>.

The Spanish translation "Stephenson GR, Solomon KR, Carazo E. 2012. Plaguicidas y Ambiente. San Jose, Costa Rica: University of Costa Rica. S80 p." is available from the University of Costa Rica. For information contact: María del Rosario Arguedas, Coordinadora Unidad de Distribución y Ventas Sistema Editorial de Difusión Científica de la Investigación, Universidad de Costa Rica, Ciudad Universitaria Rodrigo Facio, San José, Costa Rica, Apartado Postal 1150-2060, San José, Costa Rica.

Email: maria.arguedas@ucr.ac.cr

### Pesticides and the Environment

Authored by Gerald R Stephenson and Keith R Solomon, xii + 425 p. Includes Table of Contents, Bibliographical References, Index, and Glossary, ISBN 978-0-9808847-0-8.

This book may be ordered from:

University of Guelph Bookstore
http://www.bookstore.uoguelph.ca/p-5940pesticides-and-the-environment.aspx
Karen Briggs, Email, kbrings@hrs.uoguelph.ca
Fax: 519-763-1921
Tel: 519-824-4120, ext: 54399



Price is \$60.00 CDN (+ HST or GST for orders to a Canadian address). Shipping will be added to the order. Please contact the bookstore for information on bulk orders and shipping rates.

### About the authors



Gerry Stephenson is a Professor Emeritus in the School of Environmental Sciences at the University of Guelph. During the early 1970s, he co-originated a University course "Pesticides and the Environment". He is an author of several books and chapters in books related to topics such as pesticide biochemistry, pesticides and human health, and pest management in agricultural, forestry and landscape environments. He is a member and current Vice Chair of the Ontario Pesticides Advisory Committee, a Fellow of the Weed Science Society of America, and Canada's representative on the International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry Advisory Com-mittee on Crop Protection Chemistry. He was a 1994 recipient of the Canadian Award of Excellence for Research in Weed Science and the 2003 recipient of the Weed Science Society of America, Outstanding Teacher Award.



Keith Solomon is a University Professor Emeritus in the School of Environmental Sciences and Director of the Centre for Toxicology at the University of Guelph where he taught courses in toxicology and pesticides. He conducts research into the fate and effects of pesticides and other substances in the environment, exposure of humans to pesticides and industrial chemicals, and risk assessment. He supervises graduate students at the M. Sc. and Ph. D level. He is a Fellow of the Academy of Toxicological Sciences and received the 2002 American Chemical Society International Award for Research in Agrochemicals. In 2006, he was awarded the SETAC Europe Environmental Education Award and the Society for Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry Founders Award. He has published several books, and over 400 chapters in books and peer-reviewed papers.



# ERA Workshop, Santiago, Chile J.B. Unsworth Chair of the IUPAC Advisory Committee on Crop Protection Chemistry Unsweep@Gol.com



# ERA Workshop, Santiago, Chile

In the public domain risk can be thought as

- Activities that can be a source of risk Pesticide application
- Describe hazards that pose a threat Accidental spillage of pesticide
- Exposure to hazards Exposure of fish after a spill
- $\alpha$  . The harm that might result from exposure Fish kill
- A loss of value placed on these consequences by society Loss of an amerity



# ERA Workshop, Santiago, Chile Ecological Risk Assessment Tu evaluate the likelihood that exposure to one or more pesticides may cause harmful ecological effects What the hazard risk h

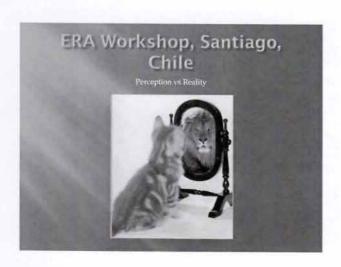


# ERA Workshop, Santiago, Chile Problem formulation Data collection Exposure estimation Hazard identification Risk characterisation Risk mitigation









# ERA Workshop, Santiago,

# ERA Workshop, Santiago,

# of Facilities - Richts are generally, more Circles of Parising II.

# ERA Workshop, Santiago,

# Over The Next Two Days The Workshop Will Cover:

- a Risk Miligation and Refinement

| 1 |
|---|
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
| 1 |
|   |



# Los Principios de Regulación













## Contenido

- El desafío global y los beneficios de la tecnología de la protección de cultivos
- Regulación como la clave para enfrentar el desafío
- Los principios de regulación
  - · Principios regulatorios claves reconocidos
  - · Mejores prácticas para el registro efectivo
  - · Expectativas de la sociedad sobre regulación
- Propuestas para la mejora continua



# Nuestro planeta enfrenta enormes desafíos

La seguridad alimentaria es amenazada por:

- · la población mundial llegará a exceder los 9.3 billones en 2050
- · un incremento del 50% en la demanda de calorías
- solo entre 5-10% más del suelo podrá ser dispuesto para la producción agrícola mundial
- · las consecuencias prácticas del cambio climático y la escasez de



## La agricultura está en el corazón de estos desafíos

### \* PRODUCIENDO ALIMENTOS

STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY

Incrementado rendimientos y asegurando una fuente de alimentos segura y confiable

### CREANDO ENERGÍA RENOVABLES

Más allá de los alimentos, la agricultura debe proveer fuentes renovables de combustible, fibras y alimentación animal

# SUMINISTRO SOSTENIBLE

Protegiendo la biodiversidad, hábitats naturales y suministros de agua a través de una producción eficiente



# La Regulación es clave para enfrentar estos desafíos



La Regulación es un imperativo Debe ser un estímulo y una salvaguarda, trabajando al servicio de la sociedad, de la agricultura y de nuevas soluciones de la ciencia de los cultivos



# Regulación de plaguicidas

- Los plaguicidas juegan un papel único en la sociedad, pero sus usos, beneficios y regulación son entendidos pobremente por muchos
- Bajo el Código Internacional de Conducta, los gobiernos tienen la responsabilidad general de regular la disponibilidad, distribución y uso de los plaguicidas en sus países y asegurar la disposición de los recursos adecuados para tal mandato
- La regulación puede ser la base de buenos estándares y prácticas y por ende el fundamento para la confianza de la sociedad y el fortalecimiento de las capacidades

# Y

# Una solución global para un desafío global

Sin embargo, las regulaciones de plaguicidas varían enormemente alrededor del mundo, reflejando la importancia relativa de la agricultura en la sociedad, en las prioridades políticas y en el desarrollo económico.

Entonces, ¿cómo podemos satisfacer las necesidades de nuestra sociedad y enfrentar los desafíos globales del futuro?

CropLife ha observado los estándares y prácticas hoy en operación y creó

### 'Los Principios de Regulación'

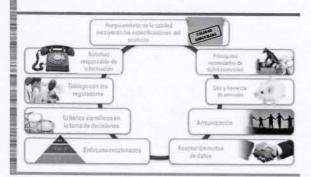
en apoyo a la buena regulación global



" IT LOOKS LIKE THEY'RE BRINGING IN THE NEW REGULATIONS MANUAL."

# Los Principios de Regulación CHARLES AND THE REAL PROPERTY OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN 1 Principios regulatorios claves reconocidos Mejores prácticas identificadas para el registro efectivo Expectativas de la sociedad sobre la regulación 8 Principios regulatorios claves reconocidos Marco político sólido que asegure altos estándares de uso y protección de la salud humana y el ambiente Información de calidad y transparencia del proceso regulatorio, mientras se provee protección a los datos regulatorios, salvaguardando la información confidencial y la propiedad intelectual Armonización internacional donde sea posible, pero siempre tomando en consideración necesidades y condiciones locales 4. Principios científicos y evaluación del uso (riesgo/beneficio) 8 Principios regulatorios claves reconocidos Responsabilidad de cada parte a lo largo de las cadenas de producción y distribución así como compromisos con la acción responsable Sistema de monitoreo del cumplimiento y un proceso activo de respuesta para manejar incidentes adversos Proceso para asegurar estándares modernos aplicado a todos los productos del mercado Evaluación del impacto de cambios / revisiones significativas en las regulaciones

# 9 Mejores prácticas del registro efectivo



# Expectativas de la sociedad sobre regulación



# Expectativas de la sociedad sobre regulación

- Protectora claras metas de protección que formen una base para decisiones balanceadas que evalúen el uso (riesgo y beneficios)
- Implementable un proceso entendible construido alrededor de un marco común crea confianza y oportunidades para compartir trabajo y/o el fortalecimiento de las capacidades
- Informada decisiones basadas en evidencia utilizando un marco común que extienda el entendimiento y las capacidades alrededor del mundo
- Permisible proceso que permite el acceso a la tecnología mientras cumple con las metas de protección
- Ejecutable responsabilidad compartida en el monitoreo y el cumplimiento post-aprobación

# Análisis de la regulación existente usando los Principios de Regulación Evaluar el proceso regulatorio contra los Principios de Regulación Identificar las brechas y los excesos Considerar las opciones y enfoques en un espíritu de mejora continua

### Analysis de Brechas Sistemas regulatorios analizados Evaluación con métrica Argentina Kenia PoR Bolivia India Central America Marruecos Paraguay República Dominicana Chile Perú África del Sur Colombia Ecuador Uruguay Brechas Egipto USA identificadas UE Venezuela



# Proposición de CropLife



- Nuestro planeta enfrenta enormes desafíos. La agricultura está en el corazón de estos desafíos y la tecnología de protección de cultivos es una parte vital de la solución.
- La regulación es un imperativo y debe ser un estímulo y una salvaguarda.
- La proposición de CropLife es un enfoque universal de los Principios de Regulación que incluye:
  - · Principios regulatorios claves reconocidos
  - Mejores prácticas identificadas para el registro efectivo
  - · Expectativas de la sociedad sobre la regulación



# Overview of the Regulatory Risk Assessment Frameworks for Pesticides

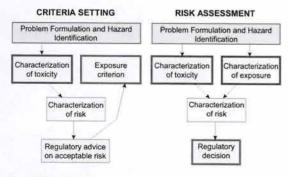
Keith Solomon, May 9, 2015 Ecological Risk Assessment Workshop Santiago Chile

# Regulation of pesticides

- Almost all countries regulate pesticides.
- Not all countries conduct formal risk assessments for pesticides themselves.
- Some use registration in other countries or WHO/FAO assessments as a guideline.

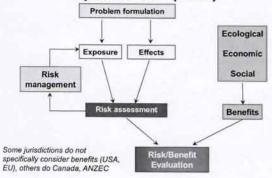


# Frameworks for risk assessment

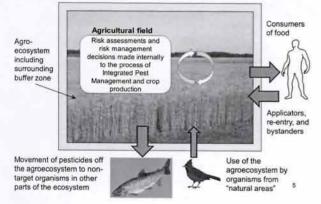


Acceptable Daily Intake, Reference Dose, Water-Quality Guidelines, etc.

# Risk-benefit assessment for pesticides (FAO)



# Assessing risks of pesticides



# Assessing risks: Goals and objectives

- Protection goals
  - General
  - Political motivated
  - Regulatory
  - Unquantified and unquantifiable
- Assessment endpoints
  - Specific to the issues in hand
  - Quantifiable
  - Measurable or can be modeled
  - Can be tested with hypotheses

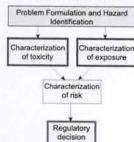
# Assessment endpoints

- Ecotoxicology
- Humans
- Aimed at population Aimed at the individual

  - Survival,
  - Growth,
  - Development.
  - Reproduction.
- These are apical endpoints (US EPA)
- 1 in 10.000 or less for reversible effects.
- 1 in a million risk of irreversible harm (cancer, birth defects, etc.).

# Frameworks for risk assessment

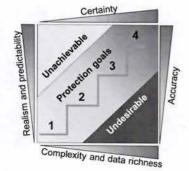
### RISK ASSESSMENT



- Most regulators follow the standard format.
- Characterize
  - Exposure &
  - Toxicity
- Compare these values as a hazard ratio or as probability distribution.

# Tiered approach

- Most regulators use a stepped or tiered approach
- Tiered process maximizes efficiency
- Achieve a desired and realistic level of protection with progressively less uncertainty



| Risk  | hv | noth | es  | es |
|-------|----|------|-----|----|
| IVION |    | POLI | 163 | 63 |

- Where will the exposures be?
- Duration and frequency of exposures?
- What organisms will be exposed?
- What will the exposure concentration be?
  - Tier 1:
    - •Will the exposure exceed the LC50, NOEC of a single test species?
    - What proportion of the population of a test species will be affected
  - Tier 2:
    - •What proportion of species will experience an exceedence of their LC50 or NOEC?

# Exceedence of LC50 or NOEC – quotient

$$HQ = \frac{600}{200} = 3$$

# Hazard quotient - humans

- Most commonly used approach
- Three issues
  - Most conservative response used
  - Point of departure
     NOAEL (a dose from the design of the study)
     BMD (cancer)
  - Uncertainty factors

# Uncertainty - humans

| From  | То              | Uncertainty factor |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|
| Animal NOAEL  | Human           | ≥ 10               |
| Average human   | Sensitive human | ≥ 10               |
| LOAEL   | NOAEL           | ≥ 10               |
| Subchronic  | Chronic         | ≥ 10               |
| Database inadequacies   | NOAEL           | ≥ 10               |
| Modifying factors<br>(children, seriousness of<br>the response, etc.) |                 | 0-10               |

ADI or RfD (mg/kg bw human) NOAEL (mg/kg bw animal)
(UF<sub>1</sub> x UF<sub>2</sub> x UF<sub>0</sub>)

13

# **Uncertainty - ecotoxicology**

| Data   | Canada | OECD | OECD         | US EPA | EU TGD       |
|--|--------|------|--------------|--------|--------------|
| Quantitative structure activity relationships (QSAR) | 1000   | 1000 | 1000         | 1000   | 1000         |
| Acute data (one or two species)                      | 1000   | 1000 | 1000         | 1000   |              |
| Acute data (3 taxa)                                  | 100    | 100  | 100-<br>1000 | 100    | 1000         |
| Chronic data (1 taxon)                               |        |      | 50-100       |        | 100          |
| Chronic data (2 taxa)                                |        |      | 10-100       | -      | 50           |
| Chronic data (3 taxa)                                | 10     | 10   | 10           | 10     | 10           |
| Chronic probabilistic                                |        |      |              |        | 1-5          |
| Mesocosm data  |        |      |              | 1      | Case by case |

14

# Uncertainty in hazard quotients

- HQ assessments incorporate some form of uncertainly factor
  - Explicitly as part of the calculation itself, or
  - Criteria for acceptance of the HQ, and
  - Conservative values are used
- Common error
  - HQ itself is proportional to the "risk"
    - HQ is based on a point estimate of effect
    - Does not consider the relationship between the concentration and the effect

# Problems with worst case

- May not be multiplicative or additive
- Inconsistent it is always possible to conceive of a still worst case
- Do not consider the probability of occurrence
- Conservative assumptions based on premise of no societal or environmental costs resulting from regulation of false positives

# **Quotient method**

The quotient approach is designed to be protective, not predictive.



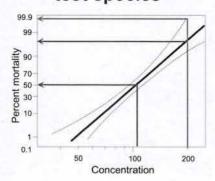
17



"You can't say the government isn't trying."

^

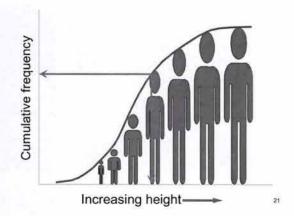
# Proportion of the population of a test species



# Probabilistic approach

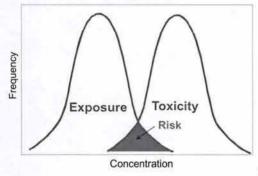


CARL FRIEDRICH GAUß 30 April 1777 -23 Feb 1855

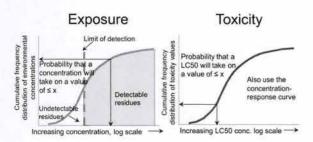




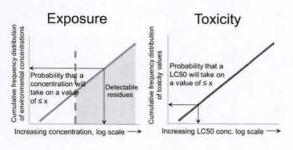
# Probabilistic characterization of risk



# Using cumulative distributions

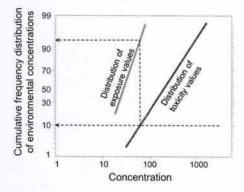


# Linearizing the distributions



25 Figure 4

# **Combining distributions**



# Other criteria for regulation

- Recent changes in pesticide registration in the EU have added Persistence, Bioaccumulation, and Toxicity to criteria for registration in EC 1107/2009.
- This is not done in other regulatory frameworks for pesticides (US, Canada, etc.) but P, B, and T are assessed for chemicals used in commerce. Pesticides and pharmaceuticals are not included as they are already regulated.



28

# Criteria for POPs

| Criteria for<br>persistence<br>(P) | Criteria for bioaccumulation (B) | Criteria for toxicity (T) | Potential for<br>long-range<br>transport (LRT) |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Water: DT50                        | BCF ≥5,000 or Log                | No specific               | Air: DT50 ≥2 d or                              |
| ≥60 d                              | K <sub>ow</sub> ≥5               | criteria other            | modeling or                                    |
| Sediment:                          | Other, e.g., very                | than                      | monitoring data                                |
| DT50 ≥180 d                        | toxic or                         | "significant              | which shows                                    |
| Soil: DT50                         | bioaccumulation in               | adverse                   | long-range                                     |
| ≥180 d                             | nontarget species                | effects"                  | transport                                      |

The POPs Convention recommends that decisions be made "after rigorous scientific assessment". Classification as a POP results in global "ban".

UNECE, 1996; UNEP, 2001, 2010

# Criteria for PBT (EC1107/2009)

|  | (,*)                          |   |
|--|-------------------------------|---|
| Persistence (P)  | Bioaccumulation<br>(B)        | Toxicity (T)  |
| Marine water: t½ ≥60 d;<br>Fresh water t½ ≥40 d<br>Marine sediment: t½ ≥180 d<br>FW sediment: t½ ≥120 d<br>Soil: t½ ≥120 d | BCF ≥2,000 in aquatic species | Chronic NOEC <0.01 mg/L or is a carcinogen, mutagen, or toxic for reproduction, or other evidence of toxicity |

Off J Europ Commun 52:1-50.

These criteria are more stringent than those for POPs and, triggering two of these, results in being the pesticide being placed on a list for substitution.

# Regulating pesticides as PBTs

- Very simple measures are use for pesticides when we have much more data on environmental fate, uptake, biomagnification etc.
- Field observations not considered at all, all decisions based on data from laboratory studies.
- Inappropriate and will have serious consequences for agriculture in Europe.

Gracias

| Protection goals, | ecosystem services |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| and roles of ri   | sk management      |

Ana Cione, Ph.D. Croplife - Syngenta











Robust and efficient environmental risk assessment procedures require clear protection goals specifying what to protect, where to protect it and over what time period.







Answer to the question .....

"What do you want to protect?"

- Defined by society as part of environmental policy
- Often reflect what is valued... not always what needs protecting
- Protection goals are often formulated in legal terms using normative concepts such as "sustainability, integrity, acceptability...
- \* Should be balanced by other societal needs

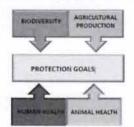
LAPRW205







In most countries the protection goals applicable to ERAs fall in four main categories











| Category             | Species Totals |
|----------------------|----------------|
| Vertebrate Animals   |                |
| Mammals              | 5,416          |
| Birds                | 9.956          |
| Reptiles             | 8.240          |
| Amphibians           | 6.199          |
| Fishes               | 30.000         |
| Total Vertebrates    | 59.81          |
| Invertebrate Animals |                |
| Insects              | 950.000        |
| Molluscs             | 81.000         |
| Crustaceans          | 40,000         |
| Corals               | 2.175          |
| Others               | 130.200        |
| Total Invertebrates  | 1.203.37       |

| Category                          | Species     | Totals  |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|---------|
| Plants                            | The same of |         |
| Flowering plants<br>(angiosperms) | 258,650     |         |
| Conifers (gymnosperms)            | 980         |         |
| Ferns and horsetalls              | 13,025      |         |
| Mosses                            | 15,000      |         |
| Red and green algae               | 9.671       |         |
| Total Plants                      |             | 297,326 |
| Others                            |             |         |
| Lichens                           | 10.000      |         |
| Mushrooms                         | 16,000      |         |
| Brown algae                       | 2,849       |         |
| Total Others                      |             | 28,849  |

| TOTAL NUMBER OF SPECIES |
|-------------------------|

1,589,361

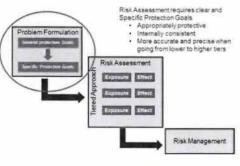
http://www.currentresults.com/Environment-Facts/Plants-Animals/humber-species.php



















| Links Forter and John Control  |               |
|--|---------------|
| Link to Environmental risk assessment  |               |
| • The operational translation of General Protection Goals (GPGs)   |               |
| focuses the ERA through Specific Protection Goals (SPGs),<br>facilitating the selection of relevant assessment endpoints, the<br>formulation of testable hypotheses and the selection of   |               |
| measurement endpoints.   |               |
|  |               |
| LAPRW2015  |               |
|  |               |
|  |               |
| PROTECTION GOALS IN ENVIRONMENTAL RISK ASSESSMENT  |               |
| Broad Protect Water Resources  |               |
| General Protection goals  See & Protection goals  Automatic To Protection goals  |               |
| Adversaried Example Complement   |               |
| Modelinement Accelerate Park Strategies (Accelerate Park S | ; <del></del> |
| Specific   | Q <del></del> |
| LAPRW2015  |               |
|  |               |
|  |               |
| What do you want to protect  |               |
| Typical Questions • Nature?  |               |
| <ul> <li>Habitats/Ecosystems?</li> <li>In crop, outside crop, natural ecosystems?</li> </ul>   |               |
| Ecosystem structure vs Ecosystem Function  Non-target species? all individuals,  |               |
| all populations, local populations  • All species or e.g. 95%  |               |
| Indicator species Endangered species "Beneficial" species  |               |
| HOPPEND COURT TO COLORS  |               |

### What do you want to Protect

- · Other questions more detail on scale of protection
- · Do we consider short-term effects with recovery acceptable?
- · Do we consider an effect on 10% of the individuals acceptable?
- Are we interested in all types of effects; mortality?, reproduction ? growth? behaviour?
- Temporal aspect: Short-term vs. long-term Should we allow for recovery?
- · Spatial aspect: Local vs. regional
- · Probability: How likely are effects (1x in 30 y)?





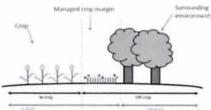




## Habitat will impact protection goal

Agricultural landscapes

Agricultural landscapes contain a minute of ecosystems that receive different levels of huma management and provide different to.











## Plant Protection Products

- The approach based on the Ecosystem Services (ES) concept and describes the steps to follow to develop specific protection goals.
- A discrimination between ES in-crop and off-crop is made.
- SPGs are developed in 4 steps, applying six dimensions:
  - Ecological entity
  - Attribute
  - Magnitude
  - Temporal scale
  - Spatial scale
  - Degree of certainty



 Once SPGs are defined, guidance on measuring the magnitude of the effects and thresholds are provided.

From Nienstedt et al., 2012









### PROTECTION GOALS IN ENVIRONMENTAL RISK ASSESSMENT:

After deriving SPG for each key driver/Ecosystem Service combination, those combinations leading to similar SPG were pooled to give seven main categories:

- Microbes
- Algae
- Non-target plants
- Aquatic invertebrates
- · Terrestrial non-target arthropods (including honeybees)
- · Terrestrial non-target invertebrates (e.g. worms)
- · Vertebrates (e.g. fish, mammals)

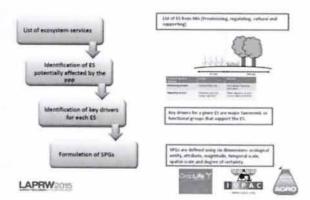
LAPRW2015



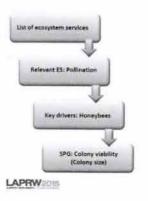




### PROTECTION GOALS IN ENVIRONMENTAL RISK ASSESSMENT:



### PROTECTION GOALS IN ENVIRONMENTAL RISK ASSESSMENT:

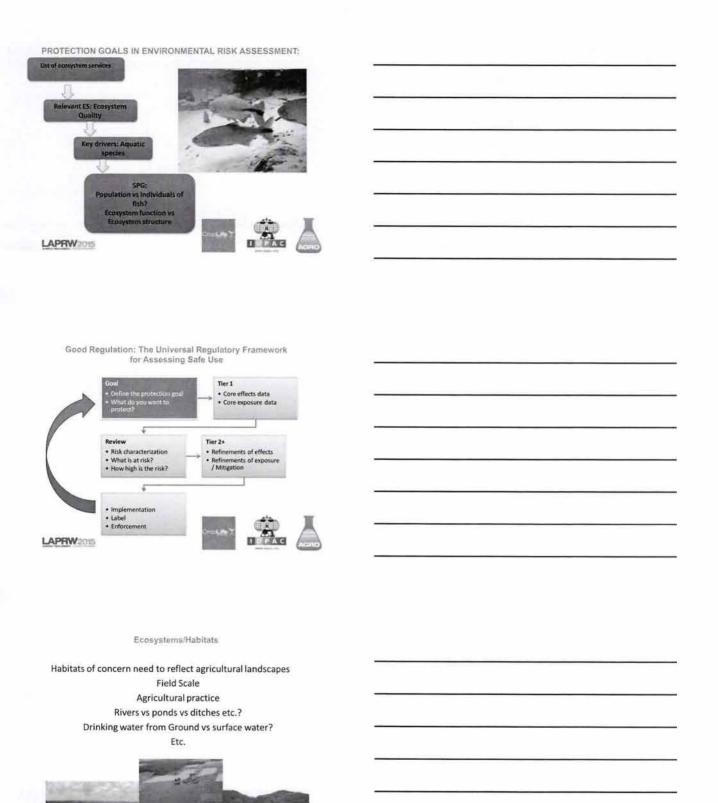






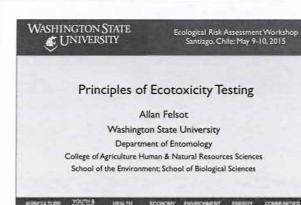






| Species Cate  | gories           |  |     |             |
|---|------------------|--|-----|-------------|
| Similar protection goals ca                                     | n be interpreted | differently  |     |             |
| Birds and Mammals   |                  | is /   |     |             |
| Bees  | 2                |  |     |             |
| Non-target arthropods   | ✓ x              |  |     |             |
| Earthworms  | / ×              |  |     | <del></del> |
| Soil micro-organisms  | ✓ ×              |  |     |             |
| Non-target plants   |                  | <i>F</i>   |     |             |
| Fish  |                  |  |     |             |
| Aquatic Invertebrates   | · ·              | ·<br>/-  |     | V           |
| Aquatic plant growth  | · ·              | <i>(</i> :   |     |             |
| CHARLES AND PROPERTY OF THE SECTION OF                          |                  | - da   | W   |             |
| LAPRW2015   | 0-               | DUPAG  |     |             |
|   |                  |  |     |             |
| Andean Manu   | al ERA           |  |     |             |
|   |                  | THE RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY OF T |     |             |
| <ul> <li>Has list of species but</li> </ul>                     | what are the     | Protection Goals?  |     |             |
| Birds: Quail and Duck   |                  |  |     |             |
| Aquatics: Daphnia and   | d Green Alga     | 9  |     |             |
| For herbicides Lemna  |                  | -  |     |             |
| For bees: Apis mellife  |                  |  |     |             |
| Terrestrial: Eisenia foe  |                  |  |     |             |
| Terrestrial: Elserila 10e                                       | tiua             |  |     |             |
| Difficult to agree any t<br>protection goals                    | iered assess     | ment as not clear  |     |             |
| Cooperation Proj<br>Environmental Risk A                        | ect for Imple    | mentation of an  | -21 |             |
| sally i difficultial INISK P                                    | nacusalliell[]   | ramework in Braz   | -11 | (           |
| <ul> <li>Tripartite Steering<br/>Industry Associatio</li> </ul> |                  | BAMA, Academia a   | and |             |
| <ul> <li>Selection/election</li> <li>Pollinators</li> </ul>     | Working Gro      | pups   |     |             |
| Aquatics  |                  |  |     |             |
| <ul> <li>Roadmap from IBA</li> </ul>                            | MA               |  |     | //          |
| Deliverable: Manua  |                  | an   |     |             |
|   |                  |  |     |             |
| LAPRW2015   | Ora              | A LIBEAG   | A   | 19          |

| Summary:  | , <del></del> |
|---|---------------|
| • Protections goals: what to protect, where and for how long.       |               |
| General protection goals: biodiversity                              |               |
| -"everything, everywhere."  |               |
| <ul> <li>No qualification of acceptable risk or effects.</li> </ul> |               |
| <ul> <li>Specific protection goals: ecosystems services</li> </ul>  |               |
| -Makes trade-offs in multifunctional landscapes                     |               |
| transparent   |               |
| -Provides a mechanism for protecting species diversity              |               |
| -Enables socio-economic assessments                                 |               |
| <ul> <li>Makes risk assessment more relevant for risk</li> </ul>    |               |
| management  |               |
|   |               |
| ADDM/sour   | V-            |



#### The Dilemma of Ecological Risk Management

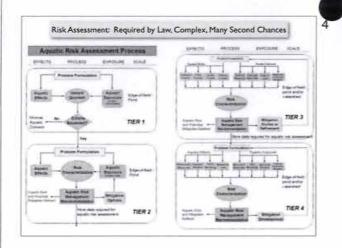
- Millions of species to protect
- · Infinitesimal exposure scenarios
- · Must accept some adverse effects (practically speaking)
  - Habitat destruction dominates any possible effect that pesticides could have (absent a spill or other intentional misuse)
- Desire to know the likelihood that communities and ecosystems will be affected
  - √ However, studies are largely based on examining individuals, not higher levels of hierarchy

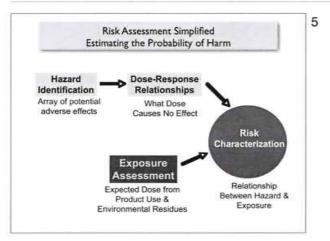
U.S. Pesticide Law 101 **FIFRA FFDCA** (1947)(1938)**FEPCA** Miller (1954) (1972)Delaney (1958) →Tolerance ("MRL") Risk Assessment — Ecological Human Health Labeling — Registration **FQPA** (1996)

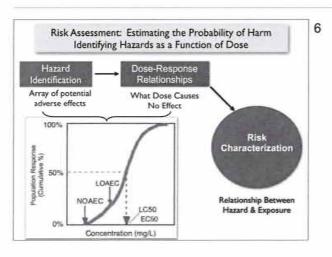
2

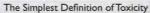
3

-









- "The accumulation of injury over short or long periods of times that renders an organism incapable of functioning within the limits of adaptation or other forms of recovery." (Rozman et al. 2001)
- · Or as Paracelsus over 500 years ago stated,
- All things are poison, and nothing is without poison; only the dose permits something not to be poisonous
- √ In other words "Dose Makes the Poison"
  - Substances considered toxic are harmless in small doses, and conversely an ordinarily harmless substance can be deadly if overconsumed



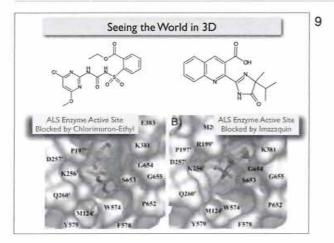


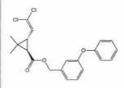
#### Speaking the Same Language--Toxicity Terms

- Toxicity: innate potential of a substance to cause injury (attribute of specific 3-D chemical structure & appropriate receptor in organism)
- Hazard: potential to cause injury under specific set of circumstances
- Risk: probability (likelihood) of harm; function of the magnitude of exposure (or contamination) integrated with hazard
- Safety: subjective term and therefore not definitive, but in the context of risk management it refers to the practical certainty that injury will not result from use of a substance under specified conditions of quantity and manner of use



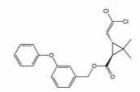
Do Not Confuse Toxicity, Hazard & Risk





I R trans permethrin

Bioactive Insecticide



1 S trans permethrin

Not Active

#### Hazard: Critical Variables

- Two variables are most important in determining the potential of a toxicant to cause an adverse response
  - √ Amount of exposure (dose)
  - Should be distinguished from dosage, the amount relative to body weight, and absorbed dose (the amount actually in the body)
  - ✓ Frequency and duration of exposure (time)
- Note that the influence of these two variables are often exposure route specific
- From an ecotoxicological perspective, environmental conditions (e.g., presence of organic matter in water) will influence the hazard



#### Toxicological Focus: Individual vs Population

- If we're concerned about pesticides affecting human health, we are focused on individual responses
- ✓ i.e., we try to protect the individual from any type of toxic response
- If we're concerned about pest control, we are focused on populations of pests
  - ✓ i.e., we're focused on lowering the population and the only toxic response we're interested in is death
- If we're concerned about non-target plants & wildlife, we are focused on stability of populations



11



- Must have endpoints if we are to measure toxicity at either the individual or population level
- An endpoint is the direct or indirect biochemical, cellular, physiological, or behavioral response following an exposure to a toxicant
- Death (often equated with acute toxicity, although severe injury rather than death may result)
  - √ In the context of non-occupational exposures to pesticides, this
    endpoint is only relevant to the pests we're trying to control
  - However, mortality will still be measured to understand potency among chemicals and also to determine whether non-target organisms are likely to be harmed
  - ✓ Lethality can be expressed quantitatively as the median response in a population, i.e.,...
  - LD<sub>50</sub>: dose lethal to 50% of the test population
  - \* LC<sub>50</sub> concentration lethal to 50% of the test population

#### Toxicological Endpoints

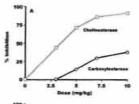
- Sublethal Effects
- √ Biochemical
- √ Genetic
- √ Cellular
- √ Physiological
- √ Morphological
- √ Functional
- √ Behavioral

Although these endpoint can be caused by a single dose exposure, often these endpoints are studied in association with repeated exposures

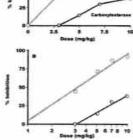
Sublethal effects following repeated "small dose" exposures are often called chronic toxicity, which includes cancer, developmental effects, and immunological & neurological deficits

#### Individual Organism Response Is Graded

 If a single organism was treated with any toxicant (e.g., a pesticide), and a single endpoint was followed (e.g., enzyme inhibition activity), then a graded response would be seen as this individual was exposed to ever larger doses



 The graded response of the individual assumes a straight line when the dose is changed to log form



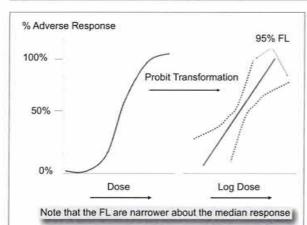
14

# Basis for Quantitatively Expressing Toxicity Cumulative Proportion Responding Slope LOAEL LD50, ED50, LC50, EC50 NOAEL Dose, Dosage, Concentration

|                                  |  |                                     |   | oit Transformation-Linearization<br>the Dose-Response Curve |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| %<br>Morsality                   | Probit                                       | S ts                                | 7 |   |
| 10                               | 3.72   | ility a:<br>y Uni                   | 5 | /   |
| 20<br>30<br>40<br>50<br>60<br>70 | 4.16<br>4.48<br>4.75<br>5.00<br>5.25<br>5.52 | % Mortality as<br>Probability Units | 3 | LD50  |
| 80<br>90                         | 5.84<br>6.28                                 |                                     | 1 | ļ.<br>0.  |
|                                  |  |                                     |   | Log Dose  |

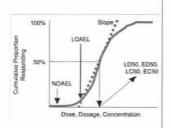
#### Use of 95% Fiducial Limits

- Analogous to the 95% confidence interval (or limits) calculated for univariate statistics
- √ If an experiment was conducted 100 times, then the CL or FL represents the distribution of the data (or interval of data) that is predicted to capture the mean (CL) or median (FL) response (or any measured variable) 95 times
- √ Thus, there is a 5% chance that the mean or median response was not captured by the estimated interval
- ✓ For any two measured populations, if the estimated 95% FL for the response overlap, then we cannot conclude there is a difference between them with less than 5% probability of Type I error

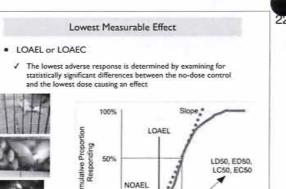


#### Threshold

- For protecting humans & other nontarget organisms, we are interested in the dose not causing a toxic response (any kind of toxicity)
- Expressed as the NOAEL or NOAEC
  - √ No Observable Adverse Effect Level
  - ✓ No Observable Adverse Effect Concentration
- In EPA risk assessments, empirically derived, although can be modeled based on a curve fit function
- In rodent tests, based on chronic and subchronic exposure tests
- In ecotox tests, based on chronic exposure; i.e., life cycle tests



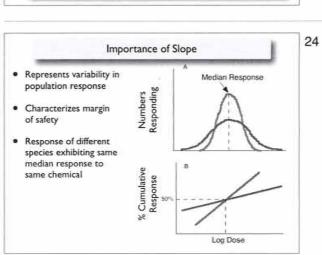
20

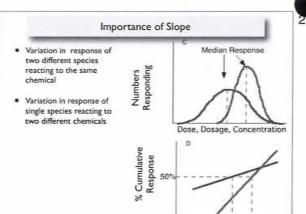


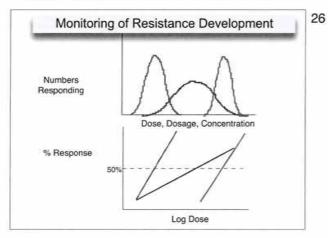
Dose, Dosage, Concentration

Important Information Contained in the Slope of the Dose-Response Curve

The slope is the key to understanding the variation in population response, and it can be used to compare two or more populations, or alternatively, how different factors affect the response of one population.







Measuring Herbicide Toxicity: Animals vs Plants

- Animal toxicity measurements involve observations of the cumulative proportion of the population exhibiting a specific toxicological endpoint over the range of doses
  - √ Effects are expressed as a percentage responding relative to the log dose or log concentration, probit analysis is commonly used to estimate slope of the response. and calculate the percentage response at any dose (i.e.,  $LD_{to}$ ,  $LD_{to}$ ,  $LD_{to}$ ,  $LD_{to}$
  - The objective is to ultimately find the lowest dose causing an effect and the lowest dose not causing an effect (experiments are limited by feasible numbers that can be
- . In contrast, plant responses are measured as a graded reduction in normal plant vitality over a range of herbicide concentrations or application rates
  - √ The objective is to quantify plant sensitivity to a herbicide, but mostly comparisons in herbicide activity are being made between the weed and the crop.
  - Thus, trying to observe selectivity by examining whether a dose-response curve differs between two species or a single species under different conditions
  - Ultimately a "good" herbicide is one in which she wield shows injury at a lower down than the
  - √ Furthermore, any evaluation of the effect of herbicide chemistry, plant genotype. environment, or adjuvants on plant responses to herbicides is in essence companisor of two or more dose-response curves ("differential dose-response relationships")

27

Log Dose

√ Root or shoot elongation

√ Cell multiplication or deformity

√ Chlorosis or necrosis of leaves

√ Any other morphological changes

Whole Plant Response

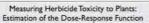
√ Suppression or inhibition of growth

√ Flowering & seed production

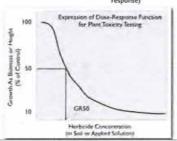
√ Physiological activity (O₂ or CO₂ evolution)

✓ Metabolic properties

✓ Death



- The concept of an LD<sub>50</sub> or LC<sub>50</sub> is replaced by a GR<sub>50</sub> (a concentration or spray application rate causing 50% reduction in growth parameters compared to an untreated plant);
- In some cases an I<sub>50</sub> (inhibition of growth or physiological/biochemical process) is used; or, an EC<sub>50</sub> may be used (concentration effectively causing 50% reduction in some parameter compared to the normal response)

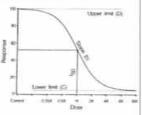


29

30

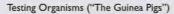
#### Measuring Herbicide Toxicity to Plants: Mathematics of Dose-Response Function

- The graded (or continuous) response of plants (i.e., a population of plants) relative to dose applied to soil or concentration sprayed on the foliage can be characterized by a log-logistic function
- √ This function is preferred over the linearization technique using probit because one is interested in doses not causing any crop toxicity in comparison to the weed response or the dose causing the maximum response: therefore, the response curve nonlinearity should be estimated
- Parameter Definitions:
- √ C = lower response limit (response at the highest doses tested)
- √ D = upper response limit (mean response of untreated control)
- √ b = slope
- √ I<sub>50</sub> (or GR<sub>10</sub>) = dose giving 50% response



$$y = f(x) = C + \frac{D - C}{1 + (xtI_{50})^5}$$

$$= C + \frac{D - C}{1 + \exp\{b(\log(x) - \log(I_{50})\}\}}$$



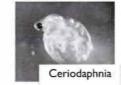
- Mammalian toxicology for regulatory risk assessment (RA)
- ✓ Rodents
- √ Dogs
- · Ecological toxicity testing for regulatory RA
  - √ Invertebrates, vertebrates, microbes, plants
  - √ Aquatic, terrestrial

#### Ecotox Testing: Aquatic Invertebrates

- Daphnia magna and other species
- Amphipod (scuds)
- Insects
- √ Stoneflies
- √ Mayflies
- √ Midges



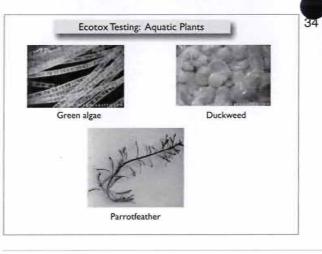


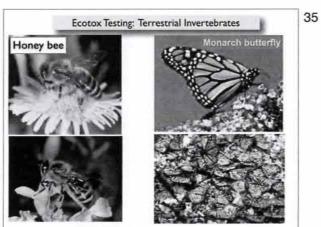


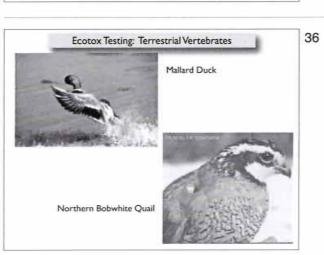
# Coho salmon Atlantic salmon Fathead minnow Rainbow trout

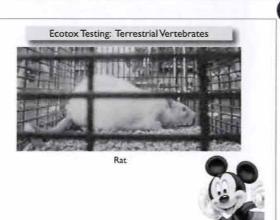
Bluegill sunfish

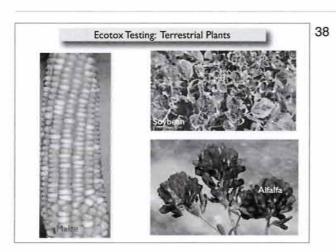
32

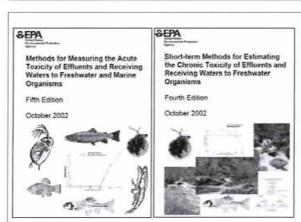


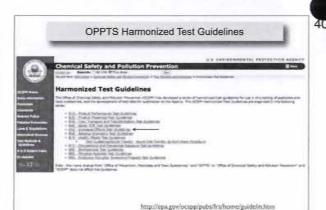














"Enquiring" Minds Want to Know

 How can modern pesticides be toxic to pests but when used as prescribed by the label, be pretty safe for everything else?





#### The Secrets of Pesticide Selectivity

- Selectivity refers to the pesticidal activity of a chemical against pests with minimal biological activity against nontarget organisms
  - √ For example, herbicides are toxic to plants at legal rates of application but lack effects on animals
- ✓ For example, 2.4-D products are toxic to most broadleaf plants but lack effects on grasses when applied according to label instructions
- Selectivity is what allows you to take therapeutic doses of pharmaceutical drugs that are known poisons at higher doses
- Selectivity is what allows us to eat many plant products, even though those plants produce biochemical toxins against herbivorous pests

#### Selectivity Is Due to Two Major Physiological Phenomena

- Pharmacokinetic (toxicokinetics)
- Processes controlling absorption, distribution, metabolism, and excretion (ADME) of pharmaceutical drugs and toxicants by an organism
- √ The differential toxicity of a compound between a pest organism and a nontarget organism may be due to...
  - \* Differences in penetration through integument
  - Conferred by extent (reactivity) and/or rate of metabolism (toxicokinetics)
  - The nontarget organism very quickly detoxifies the chemical (but in the pest it is more persistent)

#### Selectivity Is Due to Two Major Physiological Phenomena

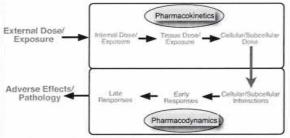
- · Pharmacodynamics (toxicodynamics)
  - Interactions of pharmaceutical drugs and toxicants with specific biochemical receptors or enzymes in an organism
  - √ Selectivity occurs when...
    - Nontarget organisms lack the appropriate biochemical receptor or enzyme target
  - The pesticide poorly binds (or interacts) with the biochemical target

44

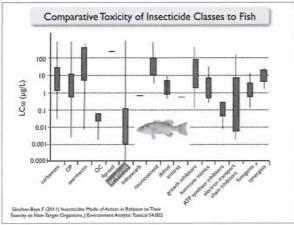
#### Exposure # Hazard

- Must consider pharmacokinetics (toxicokinetics) & pharmacodynamics (toxicodynamics)
- Basic processes (ADME)
- √ Absorption
- √ Distribution
- √ Metabolism
- √ Elimination (Excretion)
- Measure
  - √ Extent of process
  - √ Rate of process

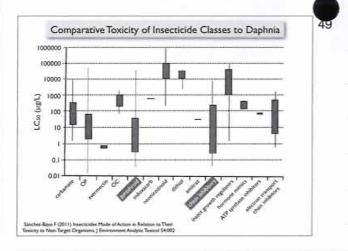
Conceptual Model of Role of Pharmacokinetics (Toxicokinetics) & Pharmacodynamics (Toxicodynamics) in Generation of Toxicity (or Not)

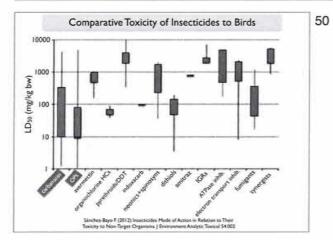


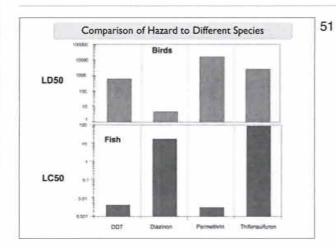
- · For any one species, pharmacokinetics is used to predict body dose distribution
- √ Relies on viewing body as series of compartments with interfaces
- √ Toxicant travels from compartment to compartment until it is eliminated from the body, typically through extensive metabolism and excretion

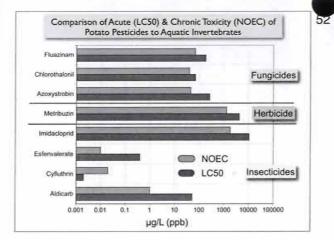


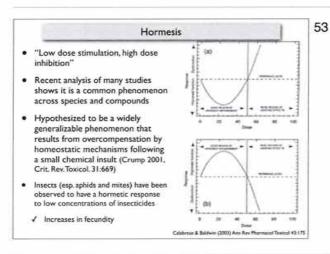
47

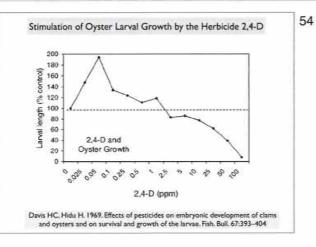


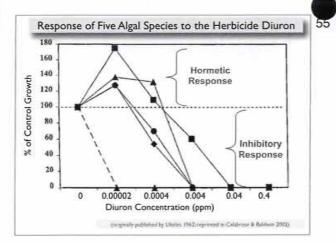


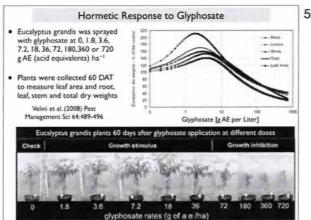


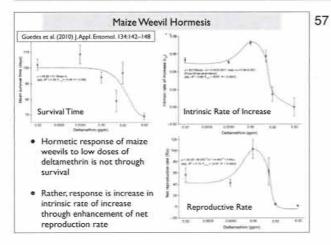


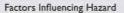




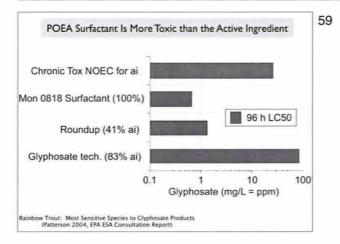


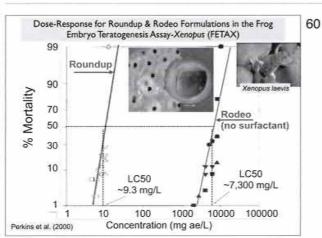


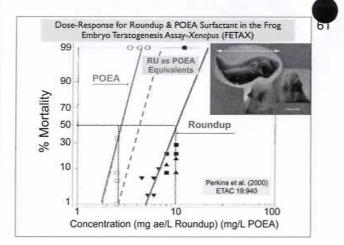


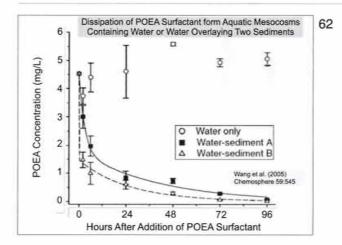


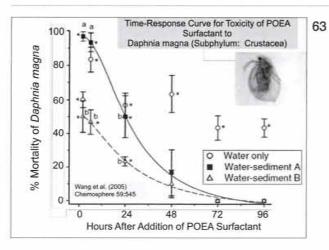
- · Factors related to toxic agent
- √ Material is crystalline or liquid at room temp.
- √ Exposure to formulated material as opposed to isolated residues
- · Factors related to exposure situation
  - ✓ Dermal contact (exposure via integument)
- ✓ Oral contact (dietary exposure)
- √ Inhalational (via respiratory ventilation)
- · Factors related to dose frequency and timing
  - √ Single dose; pulsed dose; chronic dose
- Factors related to the exposed organism
  - √ e.g., age, health, nutritional status previous exposures
- · Environmental factors related to the subject
- ✓ e.g.,Temperature (for insects & other non-target )
- √ For aquatic organisms, pH; dissolved organic matter

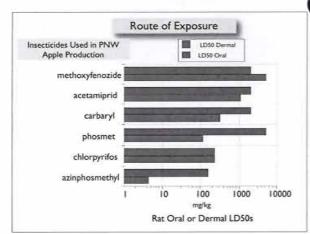


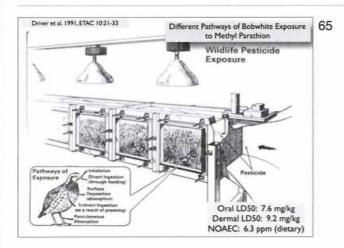






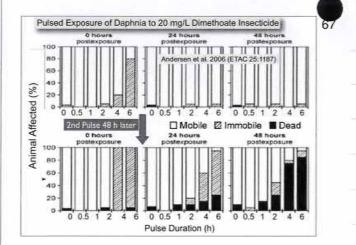


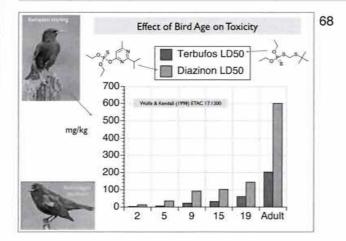


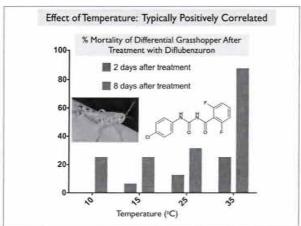


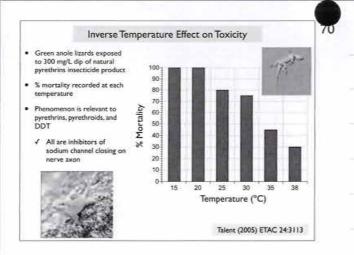
#### Influence of Exposure Situation on Response

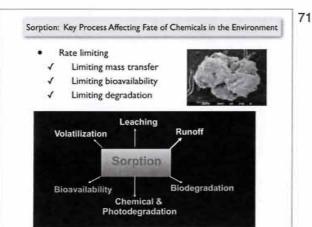
- Effect of pulse exposure duration and repeat exposure on time course of effects
  - When examining response in a cohort of test organisms, must ensure that a long enough observation time has been allowed to observe the chosen endpoint
  - √ Longer pulse duration can result in greater toxicity
  - ✓ Shorter duration between pulses can result in greater toxicity

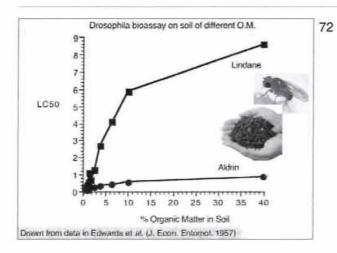


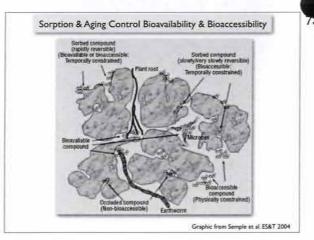


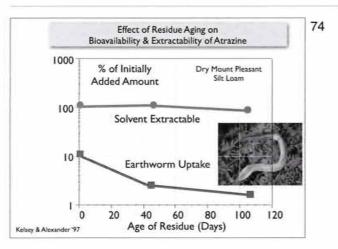








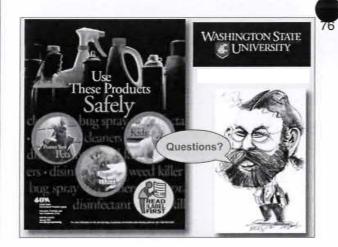




#### Hazard Identification-Sublethal Effects in Fish

| Pesticide    | Effect                  | Fish spp.<br>(age)               | Effective<br>Dose (ppb) | LC50<br>(ppb) | 95th%tile<br>EEC<br>(ppb) |
|--------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
| Chlorpyrifos | Impaired swimming       | Rainbow trout<br>(juvenile)      | S                       | 8             | 0.026                     |
| Permethrin   | Impaired<br>swimming    | 46.AC                            | 7                       | 7             | <0.010                    |
| 2,4-DBE      | Increased predation     | Sockeye salmon<br>(fry & smolts) | 700                     | <1000         | <0.15                     |
| Chlorpyrifos | Schooling<br>behavior   | Fathead<br>minnow<br>(juvenile)  | 47                      | 203           | 0.026                     |
| Trifluralin  | Skeletal<br>deformities | Atlantic salmon<br>(fry/adult)   | 250                     | 210           | 0.011                     |

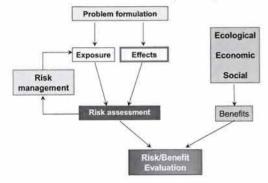
Cavear: When evaluating sublethal effects, especially on behavior, critical view the doses used. In the above table assembled from older literature studied, the effective dose causing the measured effect was a substantial percentage of the LC<sub>56</sub>. Thus, sublethal effects in these cases are associated with acute toxicity.



# Overview of International Testing Requirements for Pesticides

Keith Solomon, May 9, 2015 Ecological Risk Assessment Workshop Santiago Chile

# Risk-benefit (FAO)



EFFICILLY REPORT CLASSIFICATION

Was if das nit giff if? alle ding find gift und nichts obu gifft. Alleindie doss macht das ein ding kein gift if?."

The dose makes the poison

|  | a from tests on<br>sticides   | <u> </u> |
|--|---|----------|
| Risks that result from the use of a pesticide. | Risks that result from not using<br>the pesticide or from using an<br>alternative method for pest<br>control. |          |
|  |   |          |
|  |   |          |
|  |   |          |
|  | 4   |          |
|  |   |          |
|  |   |          |
|  |   |          |
| Testing  | requirements  |          |
| No single global                               | standard.   |          |
|  | nized tests are close to a and are equivalent to  | ,        |
| those required in                              | other countries (OECD   |          |
| members).  Testing is usually                  | / done using standardized   | -        |
| protocols with Go                              | ood Laboratory Practice<br>Irance and Quality Control   |          |
|  | pted in most countries.   |          |
| Test data are thus                             | us widely accepted.   |          |
|  |   |          |
|  |   |          |
|  |   |          |
|  | test data may be  |          |
|  | ifferent  | -        |
| In practice, regist<br>pesticide in one o      | rants will register a<br>ountry first.  |          |
| Other locations w                              | ill follow, especially if they rent requirements for  |          |
| registration.                                  | 15.<br>21. 1907 - 2005 - 951  |          |
| efficacy.                                      | agencies do not test for  |          |
| Some regulators consider risks.                | regulatory agencies only  |          |

## **Testing protocols**

| US EPA Harmonized Test Guidelines |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Series                            | Series Name  |  |  |  |
| 810                               | Product Performance Test Guidelines                    |  |  |  |
| 830                               | Product Properties Test Guidelines                     |  |  |  |
| 835                               | Fate, Transport and Transformation Test Guidelines     |  |  |  |
| 840                               | Spray Drift Test Guidelines                            |  |  |  |
| 850                               | Ecological Effects Test Guidelines                     |  |  |  |
| 860                               | Residue Chemistry Test Guidelines                      |  |  |  |
| 870                               | Health Effects Test Guidelines                         |  |  |  |
| 875                               | Occupational and Residential Exposure Test Guidelines  |  |  |  |
| 880                               | Biochemicals Test Guidelines                           |  |  |  |
| 885                               | Microbial Pesticide Test Guidelines                    |  |  |  |
| 890                               | Endocrine Disruptors Screening Program Test Guidelines |  |  |  |

US EPA Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention, March 2015, provided in the handout

| Common | issues | in | tes | ting |
|--------|--------|----|-----|------|
|--------|--------|----|-----|------|

- Exposure routes.
- Endpoints (responses) for the tests (what is measured).
- Handling the data (statistics).
- Other issues (costs, animal welfare, disposal and treatment of waste).

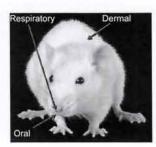
See supplied notes for more details

### **Health Effects Test Guidelines**

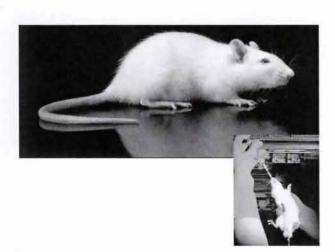
- Acute tests for toxicity and other responses (eye, skin, lungs) – protection of human in occupational exposures.
- Subchronic tests to identify NOELs, maximum tolerated dose (MTD) and also for developmental toxicity (fetal development).
- Chronic tests oral feeding for the normal lifespan, three doses (MTD) – cancer as an endpoint.
  - Two or three-generation reproduction studies trangenerational effects.
- Explanatory studies metabolism, genotoxicity, etc.

|               | <br> |
|---------------|------|
|               |      |
| 1             |      |
|               |      |
|               |      |
|               |      |
|               |      |
|               |      |
|               |      |
|               |      |
| \ <u></u>     |      |
|               |      |
| 1 =           | <br> |
|               |      |
| ·             |      |
|               |      |
|               |      |
| 4             |      |
|               |      |
|               |      |
|               |      |
| -             | <br> |
|               |      |
|               |      |
| **            |      |
|               |      |
|               |      |
|               |      |
|               |      |
|               |      |
|               |      |
| g <del></del> | <br> |
|               |      |
|               |      |
| -             |      |
|               |      |
| -             |      |
|               |      |
|               | <br> |
|               |      |
|               |      |
|               |      |
|               |      |
|               |      |
|               |      |
|               |      |
|               |      |
|               |      |

# **Mammals**



- Routes of exposure
  - Oral, dietary, inhalation
- Endpoints
  - Death (acute) many for chronic
- Statistical treatment
  - Quantal and non- quantal
- Assay methods



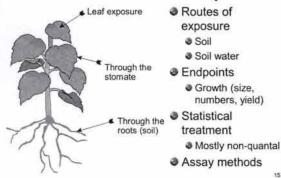




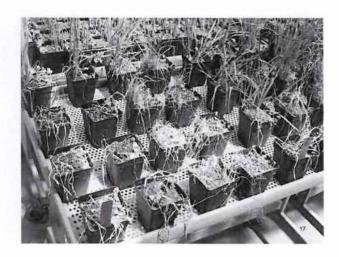
# Maximum tolerated dose (MTD

- Studies on chronic responses and reproduction.
  - The highest dose used must cause some effects in the test organisms – weight loss, slight reductions in functions such as reduced number of young, etc – MTD.
  - Small number of animals used and the need to demonstrate that effects can be observed
  - Other two doses hopefully include the LOAEL and the NOAEI
  - In studies on reproduction, effects on the developing fetus may be caused by effects on the mother at the MTD – must be considered when these studies are interpreted.

# Ecological Effects Test Guidelines: Terrestrial plants





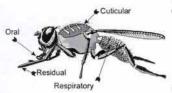


# Soil microorganisms



- Routes of exposure
  - Soil
- Endpoints
  - Function (nitrification, denitrification, mineralization)
- Statistical treatment
  - Mostly non-quantal
- Assay methods

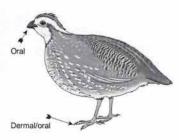
# **Ecological Effects Test Guidelines:** Terrestrial invertebrates



- Routes of exposure
- Endpoints
  - Acute
    - Death Morbidity
  - Chronic
    - Growth
- Numbers Statistical treatment
- Acute quantal
- Chronic non quantal
- Assay methods



# **Ecological Effects Test Guidelines:** Terrestrial wildlife



- Routes of exposure
  - Oral gavage or in
- Endpoints
  - Death
  - Growth (size)
  - Numbers of eggs
- Statistical treatment
  - Quantal and nonquantal
- Assay methods 21

# Birds



- Routes of exposure
  - Oral gavage or in diet
- Endpoints
  - Death
  - Growth (size)
  - Numbers of eggs
- Statistical treatment
  - Quantal and non- quantal
- Assay methods

Table 19

# Ecological Effects Test Guidelines: Aquatic plants





- Matrix
- Water
- Sediment
- Endpoints
- Growth (size, numbers)
- Statistical treatment
  - Mostly nonquantal
- Assay methods

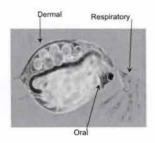
Table 20



| <br> |  |  |
|------|--|--|
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |



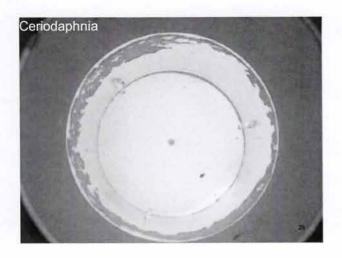
## **Ecological Effects Test Guidelines:** Aquatic fauna test guidelines



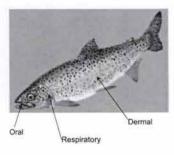
- Routes of exposure
  - Matrix
- Endpoints
  - Acute
    - Death and morbidity

  - Chronic
    Growth
    Reproduction
- Statistical treatment Quantal and nonquantal
- Assay methods





## Ecological Effects Test Guidelines: Aquatic fauna



- Routes of exposure
  - Matrix
- Endpoints
  - Survival,
  - Growth
  - Reproduction
- Statistical treatment
  - Quantal and nonquantal
- Assay methods

25





## Endocrine: Endocrine Disruptor Screening Program

Group A-EDSP Tier 1 Test Guidelines

| 890.1100 | Amphibian metamorphosis (frog)   |
|----------|--|
| 890.1150 | Androgen receptor binding (rat prostate cytosol)                           |
| 890.1200 | Aromatase (human recombinant)  |
| 890.1250 | Estrogen receptor binding (rat uterine cytosol)                            |
| 890.1300 | Estrogen receptor transcriptional activation (human cell line (HeLa-9903)) |
| 890.1350 | Fish short-term reproduction   |
| 890.1400 | Hershberger (rat)  |
| 890.1450 | Female pubertal (rat)  |
| 890.1500 | Male pubertal (rat)  |
| 890.1550 | Steroidogenesis (human cell line – H295R)                                  |
| 890.1600 | Uterotrophic (rat)   |

- Group B—EDSP Tier 2 Test Guidelines (under development)
  - Two-generation tests for mammals, birds, and invertebrates
  - Fish chronic, fish partial life-cycle

Amphibian partial life-cycle

3



|   |   |    | J |  |
|---|---|----|---|--|
| A | ı | d  | ۱ |  |
|   |   | 51 |   |  |

| THE QUALITY OF THE TEST  |  |
|--|--|
| <ul> <li>Use of guidelines and proper designs</li> <li>Measured concentrations</li> <li>Healthy controls</li> <li>Good Laboratory Practice, Quality Control, and Quality Assurance</li> <li>Good science is also important (ask the right question)</li> </ul> |  |
| 34   |  |
| Gracias  |  |

See additional information in the handout

## 1 STANDARDIZED METHODS FOR MEASURING ECOTOXICITY

Standardized test methods are routinely used and required by a number of regulatory agencies. In Canada, several standardized test methods have been suggested by Environment Canada at the federal level. In the US, a number of test methods have been developed by the US EPA for various regulatory purposes. These guidelines include protocols for testing efficacy, physical/chemical properties, environmental fate, and for the registration of pesticides under FIFIRA (USEPA 2015). The US EPA's harmonized guidelines are similar to those used in other jurisdictions such as the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD), which has published a number of methods (OECD 2011). The American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) has a long history of methods development, testing and validation. In addition, a number of statistical programs to analyze these types of data are available (Norberg-King 1993, USEPA 1992b, a). The following listings are a sample of the types of tests that can be used to assess toxicity. See the listing by US EPA (USEPA 2015) for listings of other tests.

## 1.1 MAMMALS AND TERRESTRIAL WILDLIFE

Laboratory mammals are most commonly used as surrogates for humans and terrestrial wildlife and additional tests are not normally conducted (Lynch 1995). In most cases, oral toxicity is measured, either as a dose or as a concentration in the diet. Most of the data for terrestrial vertebrates is generated in response to the regulatory requirements for pesticides, pharmaceuticals, and food additives.

Tests on mammals are of three types; acute, to provide data for assessing risks in highly exposed individuals, such as those handling the pure substance; subchronic, to provide data on longer term exposures such as those related to therapeutic use of the substance; and chronic, to provide data on exposures over a lifetime, such as would occur with food additives and pesticides. Additional tests may be conducted to provide explanatory information on absorption, distribution, metabolism, and excretion (ADME) and mechanism of action. However, the primary focus is to provide the data to determine "safe" exposures for acute and lifetime scenarios. For a more detailed discussion of these methods and their uses see the section on Mammalian Toxicology and Risk Assessment.

#### 1.1.1 Routes of exposure

Exposure is largely through the diet or by direct gavage.

#### 1.1.2 Endpoints

Death, reproduction, carcinogenicity, teratogenicity, neurotoxicity and physiological responses are considered.

#### 1.1.3 Statistical treatments

As the responses are usually quantal, probit analysis can be used for statistical analysis. Non quantal analysis may be applied to some endpoints.

#### 1.1.4 Summary of assay methods

Table 1. Methods for assessing toxicological responses in terrestrial vertebrates.

| Test   | Exposure route  | Endpoint   | Statistical treatment |
|--|---|--|-----------------------|
| Acute oral<br>toxicity. US<br>EPA guideline<br>870.1100.<br>OECD<br>Guidelines<br>401, 420, 423, | replicate (4-6 doses) are starved for 16-18 h and the toxicant then administered in food, by gavage or injection. Such studies are wasteful of animals and there is a general move away from these to threshold studies that make more use of | Mortality is the main objective with symptoms a secondary objective. | Probit analysis       |

| Test   | Exposure route  | Endpoint   | Statistical treatment   |
|--|---|--|---|
| 425.   | more useful data from fewer animals. Other  |  |   |
| Dermal<br>toxicity tests.<br>US EPA<br>guideline<br>870.1200.<br>OECD              | organisms such as birds may also be used. The test animal is usually the rabbit. The trunk is clipped, fitted with a rubber sleeve and the substance injected between the sleeve and the skin. After 24 h, the sleeve is removed, unabsorbed substance removed and the skin wiped dry. The rabbit is then held under observation for 14 d.  | The objectives are to evaluate the toxicity of the substance and its potential to cause irritation.                  | Probit or non-quantal analysis  |
| Acute eye irritation. US EPA guideline 870.2400. OECD Guideline 405                | In the test for irritation, the skin is abraded lightly, a gauze patch containing toxicant is placed on it and the area covered with a rubberized cloth. This patch is removed after 24 h and skin reaction observed after 24, 48, and 72 h.  The material is instilled into the one eye of a rabbit. The other eye is used as a control  | The effects of the toxicant on the conjunctiva of the eye are also tested using the                                  | A scoring system is used for evaluation   |
| Inhalation<br>tests. US<br>EPA guideline<br>870.1300.<br>OECD<br>Guideline 403     | The substance is atomized into the test chamber and the animals are usually exposed for 4-6 hours. Normally, particles <10 $\mu m$ can be inhaled into the alveoli whereas those >10 $\mu m$ are trapped in the nose and other parts of the respiratory tract.  | Toxicity due to dermal contact or oral ingestion is avoided by using chambers that permit exposure only to the head. | Probit analysis   |
| Subchronic<br>oral toxicity.<br>US EPA<br>guidelines.<br>870.3050                  | Normally, the dosages used are 50% of LC50 values plus 5 smaller dosages. Twenty rats (10 males and 10 females) are used for each dosage. Exposure is during most of the developmental period of the animal, i.e. in the rat, 3-6 months of age. Birds may also be used in these studies. These include: Repeated Dose 28-day Oral Toxicity Study in  | Observations are: Daily: behavior, general appearance: Weekly: food con- sumption and growth. Frequent               | The objective of these tests is to find the maximum daily dosage that the animal can survive, i.e. the daily dosage that can be consumed by the |
| 870.3100<br>870.3150<br>870.3200   | Rodents 90-Day Oral Toxicity in Rodents 90-Day Oral Toxicity in Nonrodents 21/28-Day Dermal Toxicity  | analyses of blood and urine are conducted.   | animal without any<br>demonstrable effect,<br>i.e. the "no observed<br>effect level"; NOEL and  |
| 870.3250<br>870.3465<br>870.3550<br>870.3650                                       | 90-Day Dermal Toxicity 90-Day Inhalation Toxicity Reproduction/Development Toxicity Screening Test Combined Repeated Dose Toxicity with the Reproduction/Development Toxicity Screening Test  | At the conclusion of<br>the test, the animals<br>are sacrificed and<br>organs (bladder,<br>brain, gonads,            | to find the nature of the effects of the substance when administered above the NOEL. Probit analysis  |
| 870.3800   | Reproduction and Fertility Effects  | heart, kidney, liver,<br>muscles, spinal<br>cord etc.)<br>examined, both<br>visually and micro-<br>scopically.       | in not used.  |
| Chronic oral<br>toxicity. US<br>EPA guideline<br>870.4100,<br>870.4200<br>870.4300 | Treatments are at 3 doses, based on results of subchronic tests, and similar protocols to subchronic tests are applied. The greatest dose is chosen to cause some signs of toxicity such as reduced weight gain or some non-specific physiological response and is called the Maximum Tolerated Dose (MTD). Larger numbers of animals are used than in subchronic studies (50 of each sex) and, in reproduction studies, animals and offspring may be observed for two generations. | Observations are similar to subchronic tests   |   |

| Test   | Exposure route   | Endpoint                 | Statistical treatment |
|--|--|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Terato-<br>genicity. US<br>EPA guideline<br>870.3700.                      | Usually conducted in two species, rabbits and rat.<br>Dosed on a daily basis during pregnancy. | Deformities in the pups. |                       |
| Reproduction<br>and fertility<br>effects. US<br>EPA guideline<br>870.3800. | Usually conducted in mice  | Number of pups etc.      |                       |

## 1.2 TERRESTRIAL SYSTEMS, PLANTS

Plant toxicity tests are legion and largely non-standardized, although the development of a standardized testing scheme for pesticides was begun (Boutin et al. 1993) but is not yet in place. US EPA has published a method for use in soils (USEPA 1996a) and there is a standardized method for testing toxicity of contaminated soils to plants (Environment Canada 2007). A testing protocol for soil microorganisms is used in Europe (Lynch 1995, EPPO 1994).

#### 1.2.1 Routes of exposure

Routes of exposure in terrestrial plants include air, soil, and water. Aerial exposure includes volatiles that enter through stomata as well as particulates and liquids that enter through the leaf surface. Caution must be exercised when using laboratory tests to assess possible environmental impacts of volatile substances in plants. Plants under water stress in the field will close their stomata, thus reducing exposure. Under laboratory test conditions, they will likely have plentifully water and their stomata will be wide open, thus allowing greater exposures to the substance. For the soil organism test (EPPO 1994), the chemical is added to a single soil, usually a sandy soil and the test is conducted under field conditions. For pesticides applied to soil, the rate of application is twice the greatest recommended rate of use. A reference substance is used and the soil is amended with an organic substrate such as alfalfa meal to ensure microbiological activity.

#### 1.2.2 Endpoints

Endpoints for plant test include growth of shoots, roots and the entire plant as well as reproductive potential as in seed production. For the soil microbiological activity test, nitrogen transformation, carbon mineralization (Gerber et al. 1991, Malkomes 1986) and legume-rhizobium symbiosis are measured (Gerber et al. 1991, Horemans et al. 1987).

#### 1.2.3 Statistical treatments

More often than not, scoring systems are used or the effect measure is compared to that in control untreated plants. Endpoints are usually not quantal but may be subjected to any suitable transform for the purposes of interpolation. Extrapolation beyond the data range is not recommended for non-quantal data. Means tests such as ANOVA are recommended for the soil microbiological activity assay.

#### 1.2.4 Summary of assay methods

Table 2. Methods for assessing toxicological responses in terrestrial plants.

| Test  | Exposure route   | Endpoint               | Statistical treatment  |
|---|--|------------------------|--|
| Seedling emergence and growth (Environment Canada 2007). US EPA test guideline 850.4100, 850.4230 | Chemically amended soils or contaminated soils diluted with control soils. | Germination and growth | Non-quantal, EC50 and other measures estimated by interpolation. |

| Test  | Exposure route   | Endpoint   | Statistical treatment   |
|---|--|--|---|
| Seedling germination or<br>emergence (battery of<br>species) US EPA test<br>guideline 850.4100,<br>850.4230 | Chemically amended soils or contaminated soils diluted with control soils or through solution in water | Number of seeds<br>germinated to seedlings<br>emerged  |   |
| Early seedling growth test<br>(battery of species)<br>(OECD 2006d)  |  | Biomass measurements<br>(e.g., root, shoot or whole-<br>plant (wet or dry biomass),  |   |
| Plant vigor (beyond<br>seeding stage battery of<br>species) US EPA<br>guideline 850.4150 (OECD<br>2006c)    |  | amount of chlorophyll, etc.<br>Growth or biomass   | ANOVA<br>Non-quantal, EC50 and<br>other measures estimated by<br>interpolation. |
| Partial life-cycle test using<br>Arabidopsis (Ratsch et al. 1986)   |  | Length, weight and morphological features.   |   |
| Wisconsin fast plant assay<br>( <i>Brassica napus</i> )   |  | Plants will complete their life cycle in 12 weeks allowing yield of seeds to be used in a relatively short life cycle bioassay. Length, weight, morphological features, seed production, seed viability etc. |   |
| Root elongation (battery of species)  | Extracted soil solution or<br>nutrient solution to which a<br>test substance has been<br>added         | Root growth and/or biomass   |   |
| Phytotoxicity of air pollutants   | Specialized tests for a<br>particular route of<br>exposure   | Many endpoints including biomarker enzymes.  | Percent of control response, scores.  |

# 1.3 TERRESTRIAL SYSTEMS, BENEFICIAL INSECTS, INVERTEBRATES, AND SOIL AND WASTEWATER MICROORGANISMS

The only bioassay on a terrestrial invertebrate that is required for regulatory risk assessment in the US and Canada is the bioassay of the honey bee and its sensitivity to pesticides (Urban and Cook 1986, EPPO 1992, OECD 1998a). A wide range of insects are routinely tested for sensitivity to pesticides in regard to integrated pest management (IPM) and resistance monitoring programs (Barrett et al. 1995). A protocol for earthworm acute toxicity has been developed (OECD 1984) and a test for sublethal effects is under development (Lynch 1995).

#### 1.3.1 Routes of exposure

Various routes of exposure include oral, dermal and respiratory. The dermal route is often exploited in the use of treated surfaces.

#### 1.3.2 Endpoints

Death is relatively easily assessed in insects but reproductive endpoints may also be measured.

#### 1.3.3 Statistical treatments

As the responses are usually quantal, probit analysis can be used for statistical analysis.

#### 1.3.4 Summary of assay methods

Table 3. Methods for assessing toxicological responses in terrestrial invertebrates.

| Exposure route  | Endpoint  | Statistical treatment   |
|---|---|---|
| Chemically amended soils or contaminated soils diluted with control soils.  | Avoidance, mortality and growth.  | Probit analysis<br>Non-quantal procedures   |
| Soils amended with test<br>substance or contaminated soils<br>diluted with control soils.<br>Modified Activated Sludge,<br>Respiration Inhibition Test  | Nitrification (aerobic)<br>(EPPO 1994),<br>denitrification (anaerobic),<br>heterotrophic nitrification,<br>mineralization of glutamic<br>acid (EPPO 1994)   | Non-quantal, EC50 and<br>other measures<br>estimated by<br>interpolation, ANOVA   |
| Topical application of substance to the dorsal thorax of the bee, either through a spray or as droplets directly applied to the exocuticle. Oral exposure in sucrose solution. Other tests are for toxicity of residues on foliage, subchronic feeding study and field testing for pollinators. | Acute: Death Failure to fly.  | Probit analysis<br>Non-quantal procedures   |
| Topical application of substance to the dorsal thorax.  | Acute: Death<br>Chronic: Percent parasitism   | Probit analysis Non-quantal procedures  |
| Contact with treated paper substrate or contaminated soil   | Acute: Death Chronic: Production of eggs and number of iuveniles  | Probit analysis<br>Non-quantal procedures   |
| Contact or<br>Whole soils amended with test<br>substance  | Acute: Death<br>Chronic: Egg production   | Probit analysis<br>Non-quantal procedures   |
| Contaminated dung from cattle treated with pharmaceuticals and parasiticides  | Emergence (number, time to, sex ratio) morphological change   | Probit analysis<br>Non-quantal procedures   |
| Through contaminated soils, either as found or specifically prepared. May be diluted with control soils to obtain a dose-   | Acute: Death, or avoidance. Chronic: Growth/biomass, and reproduction   | Probit analysis or non-<br>quantal responses such<br>as percent of control.   |
| also be used.   | fecundity, otal number of juveniles   | Non-quantal responses such as percent of control.   |
|   | Acute: Percent mortality Chronic: total biomass production. Chronic: C/N  | Non-quantal responses such as percent of control. ANOVA   |
|   | Chemically amended soils or contaminated soils diluted with control soils.  Soils amended with test substance or contaminated soils diluted with control soils. Modified Activated Sludge, Respiration Inhibition Test  Topical application of substance to the dorsal thorax of the bee, either through a spray or as droplets directly applied to the exocuticle. Oral exposure in sucrose solution. Other tests are for toxicity of residues on foliage, subchronic feeding study and field testing for pollinators. Topical application of substance to the dorsal thorax.  Contact with treated paper substrate or contaminated soil  Contact or Whole soils amended with test substance  Contaminated dung from cattle treated with pharmaceuticals and parasiticides  Through contaminated soils, either as found or specifically prepared. May be diluted with control soils to obtain a doseresponse. Artificial media may | Chemically amended soils or contaminated soils diluted with control soils.  Soils amended with test substance or contaminated soils diluted with control soils.  Modified Activated Sludge, Respiration Inhibition Test  Topical application of substance to the dorsal thorax of the bee, either through a spray or as droplets directly applied to the exocuticle. Oral exposure in sucrose solution. Other tests are for toxicity of residues on foliage, subchronic feeding study and field testing for pollinators.  Topical application of substance to the dorsal thorax.  Contact with treated paper substrate or contaminated soil  Contact with treated paper substrate or contaminated soil  Whole soils amended with test substance  Contaminated dung from cattle treated with pharmaceuticals and parasiticides  Through contaminated soils, either as found or specifically prepared. May be diluted with control soils to obtain a doseresponse. Artificial media may also be used.  Avoidance, mortality and growth.  Nitrification (aerobic) (EPPO 1994), denitrification (anaerobic), heterotrophic nitrification, mineralization of glutamic acid (EPPO 1994).  Acute: Death Chronic: Percent parasitism  Acute: Death Chronic: Egg production  Emergence (number, time to, sex ratio) morphological change  Acute: Death, or avoidance. Chronic: Growth/biomass, and reproduction Chronic: Adult survival, fecundity, otal number of juveniles Acute: Percent mortality Chronic: total biomass production. |

## 1.4 TERRESTRIAL SYSTEMS, BIRDS AND MAMMALS

At present there are several guidelines available for testing the acute oral toxicity to birds. Some of the guidelines are for the LD50 dose (USEPA 1996c) whereas others (in OECD 2002) favor determination of only lethal threshold and no-observed-effect doses, with a view to reducing the number of animals

needed per test. While testing in accordance with any of these guidelines is acceptable, testing in accordance with the proposed OECD guideline is preferred. Bird species other than, or in addition to, Japanese quail can be used in the test. There are EPA and OECD guidelines for avian dietary toxicity and avian reproduction tests available (USEPA 1996b, c, OECD 2003).

#### 1.4.1 Routes of exposure

Exposure is largely through the diet or by direct gavage where the material is dissolved in a carrier or placed in a gelatin capsule and directly inserted stomach. Exposure through preening in birds has been considered but is not routinely applied.

#### 1.4.2 Endpoints

Death and symptoms, reproduction (number of eggs laid, cracked eggs, viable eggs, number of live embryos, egg hatch, survival of young, growth of young, etc.) are considered.

#### 1.4.3 Statistical treatments

As the responses are usually quantal, probit analysis can be used for statistical analysis. Non quantal analysis may be applied to some endpoints.

#### 1.4.4 Summary of assay methods

Table 4. Methods for assessing toxicological responses in birds.

| Test   | Exposure route   | Endpoint   | Statistical treatment   |
|--|--|--|---|
| Acute oral<br>toxicity. US<br>EPA guideline<br>850.2100<br>(OECD<br>2010a) | Species used in these tests include bobwhite quail, <i>Colinus virginianus</i> ; coturnix quail, <i>Coturnix coturnix</i> ; Japanese quail, <i>Coturnix coturnix</i> ; Japanese quail, <i>Coturnix coturnix japonica</i> ; leghorn cockerel, <i>Gallus gallus</i> ; mallard duck, <i>Anas platyrhynchos</i> ; and ring-necked pheasant, <i>Phasianus colchicus</i> . Birds, healthy and acclimatized for at least seven d are treated with at least three doses to at least three animals of each sex. If a dose of 2,000 mg/kg does not cause death, further testing is not required. The material is administered by gavage in a carrier or in a gelatin capsule. The birds are observed for at least 14 d after exposure. In the dietary toxicity test, similar procedures are used but the birds are fed a diet amended with the stressor (US EPA 712-C-12-024. Exposures are for 7-14 days. | Mortality is the main objective with symptoms a secondary objective. Gross pathology may be assessed in birds at the end of the study. | Probit analysis   |
| Avian dietary<br>toxicity test.<br>US EPA<br>guideline<br>850.2200         | Species used in these tests include bobwhite quail, ( <i>C. virginianus</i> ), mallard ( <i>A. platyrhynchos</i> ), pigeon ( <i>Columba livia</i> ); Japanese quail ( <i>C. c. japonica</i> ); ring-necked pheasant ( <i>Phasianus colchicus</i> ); and redlegged partridge ( <i>Alectoris rufa</i> ). Birds are fed with amended diet to 5 d and observed for 3 additional days   | Mortality is the main objective with symptoms and body weight as secondary objectives.   |   |
| Avian repro-<br>duction<br>bioassay. US<br>EPA guideline<br>850.2300       | Species normally include bobwhite quail, Colinus virginianus; Japanese quail, Coturnix coturnix japonica; and mallard duck, Anas platyrhynchos. Birds are fed food amended with the pesticide for a period of 18 or more weeks.  | Number of eggs laid,<br>cracked eggs, viable<br>eggs, number of live<br>embryos, egg hatch,<br>survival of young, growth<br>of young   | ANOVA and similar<br>hypothesis techniques<br>to determine LOAEC<br>and NOAEC |

| Test   | Exposure route   | Endpoint  | Statistical<br>treatment |
|--|--|---|--------------------------|
| Wild mammal acute toxicity US EPA guideline 850.2400. Also, Field testing for terrestrial wildlife US EPA guideline 850.2500 | Testing is on mammals representative of those found in the area likely to be affected. | Mortality as LD50 or<br>LC50 (dietary) with 95%<br>CI.<br>Various endpoints used<br>for field testing | Probit analysis          |

## 1.5 AQUATIC SYSTEMS, ALGAE AND MACROPHYTES

Tests on aquatic algae and aquatic macrophytes are commonly required for the registration of pesticides, particularly herbicides. Several reviews have been published on general methods and interpretation of results (Parrish 1984, Lewis 1990) and OECD has a standard method (OECD 2011). Suter et al. have questioned the use of tests where nutrients are not limited; nutrients are usually limited in the environment (Suter et al. 2007). Grazing pressure by herbivores in the environment also needs to be taken into consideration. The use of *Lemna spp.* as a representative aquatic macrophyte has been criticized as it is not rooted and does not produce seeds. It is, however, relatively easy to grow.

#### 1.5.1 Routes of exposure

Through the aquatic matrix.

#### 1.5.2 Endpoints

For algae, number of cells, chlorophyll content, and carbon assimilation (photosynthesis) has been used. For macrophytes, number of fronds, internodal growth, chlorophyll content, and weight has been used.

#### 1.5.3 Statistical treatments

Usually, percent of control response.

#### 1.5.4 Summary of assay methods

Table 5. Methods for assessing toxicological responses in aquatic algae and macrophytes.

| Test   | Exposure route  | Endpoint   | Statistical treatment         |
|--|---|--|-------------------------------|
| Freshwater species of algae, US EPA guideline 850.4500, (OECD 2006a) Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata (formerly Selanastrum capricornutum) Anabaena flos-aquae Microcystis aeriginosa Navicula peliculosa Saltwater species of algae, Chlorella spp Chlorococcum spp Dunaliella tertiolecta Isochrysis galbana Nitzchia closterium Skeletonema costatum Porphyridium cruentus | Matrix, as a solution or suspension.                              | Weight, Number of cells, Chlorophyll content, Carbon assimilation These are assessed on the basis of final cell numbers by EPA (USEPA 1992c) and on the basis of maximum growth rate by OECD (OECD 2006a). | Non-quantal methods are used. |
| Macrophytes (duckweed, Lemna spp.) US EPA guideline 850.4400 and (Environment Canada 1999), (OECD 2006b).  | Through the matrix or<br>by spray application<br>(for pesticides) | Number of fronds produced.   | Non-quantal methods.          |

| Test              | Exposure route  | Endpoint                                 | Statistical treatment |
|-------------------|---|--|-----------------------|
| Myriophyllum spp. | Through the water matrix or the sediment (ASTM 1998). | Internodal growth, frond length, weight. | Non-quantal methods.  |

## 1.6 AQUATIC SYSTEMS, INVERTEBRATES

Aquatic invertebrates are quite widely used because of the ease of production and because of their small size. These methods have been extensively described in the literature (Parrish 1984, Environment Canada 1990c, a, 1992a, OECD 2011).

#### 1.6.1 Routes of exposure

These are usually through the matrix.

#### 1.6.2 Endpoints

Mortality (usually assessed as morbidity or lack of movement after a stimulus)

#### 1.6.3 Statistical treatments

Probit analysis and non-quantal methods are used.

#### 1.6.4 Summary of assay methods

Table 6. Methods for assessing toxicological responses in aquatic invertebrates.

| Test  | Exposure route      | Endpoint   | Statistical<br>treatment                    |
|---|---------------------|--|---|
| Fresh-water species: Daphnia magna 48-96-h LC50 or EC50 acute assay. US EPA guideline 96–114. Lifecycle 21 day chronic assay for reproduction. US EPA guideline 850.1300 and (Environment Canada 1990a, OECD 2008a, 2004a).  Ceriodaphnia 48-h acute assay (US EPA guideline 72-2) and 7-d assay for mortality and reproduction. US EPA guideline 850.1300 and (Environment Canada 1992a).  Hyelella azteca acute assay (Environment Canada 1997b). | Through the matrix. | Mortality or morbidity, growth and reproduction. | Probit analysis and non-quantal approaches. |
| Salt-water species: Americamysis bahia and Penaeus duorarum are used for 96-h acute assays. US EPA guideline 850.1035 and 850.1045. Lifecycle 21 and 28-d assays for reproduction, mortality and growth. US EPA guideline 850.1350.  The oyster embryo-larval test Crassostrea spp. is also used in a 48-h acute assay. US EPA guideline 850.1025. There is a two-generation test   | Through the matrix. | Mortality or morbidity, growth and reproduction. | Probit analysis and non-quantal approaches. |
| protocol for Americamysis bahia (ASTM 1997).  Benthic organisms  Chironomus spp assays for 48 and 96-h lethality.  US EPA guideline 850.1790 and (Environment Canada 1997a), (OECD 2004b, c).  Lumbriculus spp. for 28 d (OECD 2007b).  | Through the matrix. | Mortality or morbidity, growth and reproduction. | Probit analysis and non-quantal approaches. |

## 1.7 AQUATIC SYSTEMS, VERTEBRATES

Bioassay methods for fish are well standardized (USEPA 2015, OECD 2011, ASTM 1991, Parrish 1984, Environment Canada 1992c, 1990b, d, e). These standardized tests include acute, life cycle tests and early life stage tests. Some assays have been reported with amphibians (mostly larval) and none with marine mammals. Both freshwater and saltwater species are used in these assays.

#### 1.7.1 Routes of exposure

Through the matrix in most cases but through food in some.

#### 1.7.2 Endpoints

Acute lethality, growth and development are measured.

#### 1.7.3 Statistical treatments

These include probit analysis and non-quantal approaches.

#### 1.7.4 Summary of assay methods

| Table 7  | Mothads fo | or accessing to | vicological | responses in | aquatic vertebrates. |
|----------|------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------|
| Table 7. | wethous it | or assessing to | xicolouicai | responses in | addatic vertebrates. |

| Test   | Exposure route  | Endpoint  | Statistical<br>treatment         |
|--|---|---|----------------------------------|
| Acute assays in freshwater species.  |   |   |                                  |
| Rainbow trout (Onchorynchus mykiss) (Environment Canada 1990b). Brook trout (Salvelinus fontinalis) Channel catfish (Ictalurus punctatus) Fathead minnow (Pimephales promelas) Bluegill (Lepomis macrochirus), and others. US EPA guideline 850.1075. Acute assays in saltwater species. Sheepshead minnow (Cyprinodon variegatus) Mummichog (Fundulus heteroclitus) Longnose killifish (Fundulus similis) Silverside (Menidia spp.) Threespine stickleback (Gasterosteus aculeatus), and others. US EPA guideline | Through the matrix for 48-h to 96-h.  | Survival and mortality  | Probit analysis.                 |
| 850.1075 and (Environment Canada 1990d)  |   |   |                                  |
| Early life stage tests   |   |   |                                  |
| Fathead minnow (Pimephales promelas) (Environment Canada 1992c). Rainbow trout, Coho salmon, or Atlantic salmon) (Environment Canada 1992b, 1998). Bluegill (Lepomis macrochirus) Brook trout (Salvelinus fontinalis) Flagfish (Jordanella floridae) Sheepshead minnow (Cyprinodon variegatus). US EPA guideline 850.1400 Short term tests   | Exposure via the matrix for 30 to 90 days. Usually in a continuous flow apparatus | These range from<br>effects on sperm<br>motility to development<br>of gonadal tissue in the<br>adult. For a more<br>comprehensive review<br>see McKim (McKim<br>1984) | Mostly non-<br>quantal.          |
| Fish short term reproduction. US EPA guideline 890.1350. Fathead minnow ( <i>Pimephales promelas</i> ),  | Matrix  | Production of vitellogenin.   | Non-quantal                      |
| Japanese medaka, or zebra fish (OECD 2010b). 21-day fish assay 230 (OECD 2009b).   |   | Estrogenic and androgenic activity, and aromatase inhibition  | Non-quantal                      |
| Tadpole/Sediment Subchronic Toxicity Test. US EPA guideline 890.1800   | Water and sediment, exposures for 30 d.   | Mortality and growth (weight)   | Probit analysis and non-quantal. |

| Test   | Exposure route  | Endpoint   | Statistical<br>treatment        |
|--|---|--|---------------------------------|
| Full life cycle tests  |   |  |                                 |
| Fathead minnow (Pimephales promelas) Bluegill (Lepomis macrochirus) Brook trout (Salvelinus fontinalis) Flagfish (Jordanella floridae) Sheepshead minnow (Cyprinodon variegatus). US EPA guideline 850.1500. | Exposure via the matrix for the entire life cycle. Usually in a continuous flow apparatus             | Percentage hatching, percentage survival, length and wet weight and physical and behavioral characteristics through 30, 60, 160 d and termination, Time to egg production, Number of spawns, eggs per spawn, eggs per female, 30-d survival of F <sub>1</sub> fish. See review in (Petrocelli 1984). | Probit analysis and non-quantal |
| Amphibian metamorphosis  |   |  |                                 |
| African clawed frog (Xenopus laevis). US EPA guideline 890.1100, (OECD 2009c)  | Exposure via the matrix for 21d from Stage 51 on the NF scale. Usually in a continuous flow apparatus | Developmental stage,<br>snout-to-vent, hind limb<br>length, and<br>histopathology of the<br>thyroid gland.   | Non-quantal                     |
| Fish short-term reproduction assay.  | NACTOR OF STREET  |  |                                 |
| Fathead minnow ( <i>Pimephales promelas</i> ) US EPA guideline 890.1350, (OECD 2010b)  | Exposure via the matrix for 21 d. Usually in a continuous flow apparatus                              | Egg production,<br>vitellogenin and<br>secondary sexual<br>characteristics.  | Non-quantal                     |

#### 1.8 REFERENCES

- ASTM. 1991. Annual Book of ASTM Standards, Section II, Water and Environmental Technology. Philadelphia, PA, USA: American Society for Testing and Materials.
- ASTM. 1997. Standard Guide for Conducting Life-cycle Toxicity Tests with Saltwater Mysids. West Conshohocken, PA: American Society for Testing and Materials. Report E 1191-97. 17 p
- ASTM. 1998. American Society for Testing and Materials. Standard Guide for conducting static, axenic, 14-day phytotoxicity tests in test tubes with the submersed macrophyte, *Myriophylum sibericum* Komarov. Vol. E1913-97. Philadelphia, PA, USA: ASTM. p 1428-1441.
- Barrett KL, Grandy N, Harrison EG, Hassan S, Oomen P, editors. 1995. Guidance Document on Regulatory Testing Procedures for Pesticides with Non-target Arthropods. Brussels, Belgium: SETAC-Europe.
- Boutin C, Freemark KE, Keddy CJ. 1993. Proposed Guidelines for Registration of Chemical Pesticides: Nontarget Plant Testing and Evaluation. Ottawa, ON, Canada: Canadian Wildlife Service. Technical Report Series. Report 145. 91 + p
- Environment Canada. 1990a. Biological Test Method: Acute Lethality Test Using *Daphnia* spp. Ottawa, ON: Environment Canada. Reference Method. Report EPS 1/RM/11.
- Environment Canada. 1990b. Biological Test Method: Acute Lethality Test Using Rainbow Trout. Ottawa, ON: Environment Canada. Reference Method. Report EPS 1/RM/9.
- Environment Canada. 1990c. Biological Test Method: Reference Method for Determining Acute Lethality of Effluents to *Daphnia magna*. Ottawa, ON: Environment Canada. Reference Method. Report EPS 1/RM/14.
- Environment Canada. 1990d. Biological Test Method: Acute Lethality Test Using Threespine Stickleback (*Gasterosteus aculeatus*). Ottawa, ON: Environment Canada. Reference Method. Report EPS 1/RM/10.

- Background material for slides presented by Keith Solomon in the Ecological Risk Assessment Workshop Santiago, Chile; May 9, 2015. Overview of International Testing Requirements
- Environment Canada. 1990e. Reference Method for Determining Acute Lethality of Effluents to Rainbow Trout. Ottawa, ON: Environment Canada. Reference Method. Report EPS 1/RM/13.
- Environment Canada. 1992a. Biological Test Method: Test for Reproduction and Survival Using the Cladoceran, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*. Ottawa, ON: Environment Canada. Reference Method. Report EPS 1/RM/21.
- Environment Canada. 1992b. Biological Test Method: Toxicity Tests Using Early Life Stages of Salmonid Fish (Rainbow Trout, Coho Salmon, or Atlantic Salmon). Ottawa, ON: Environment Canada. Report EPS 1/RM/28.
- Environment Canada. 1992c. Biological Test Method: Test of Larval Growth and Survival Using Fathead Minnows. Ottawa, ON: Environment Canada. Reference Method. Report EPS 1/RM/22.
- Environment Canada. 1997a. Biological Test Method: Test for Survival and Growth in Sediment Using the Larvae of Freshwater Midges (*Chironomus tentans* or *Chironomus riparius*). Ottawa, ON: Environment Canada. Reference Method. Report EPS 1/RM/32. i-131 p
- Environment Canada. 1997b. Biological Test Method: Test for Survival and Growth in Sediment Using the Freshwater Amphipod *Hyelella azteca*. Ottawa, ON: Environment Canada. Reference Method. Report EPS 1/RM/33. i-123 p
- Environment Canada. 1998. Biological Test Method: Toxicity Tests Using Early Life Stages of Salmonid Fish (Rainbow Trout). Ottawa, ON: Environment Canada. Reference Method. Report EPS 1/RM/28. 100 p
- Environment Canada. 1999. Biological Test Method: Test for Measuring the Inhibition of Growth Using the Freshwater Macrophyte *Lemna minor*. Ottawa ON: Environment Canada, Method Development and Application Section. Environmental Protection Series. Report EPS 1/RM/37. i- 98 p
- Environment Canada. 2004. Biological Test Method: Tests for Toxicity of Contaminated Soil to Earthworms (*Eisenia andrei, Eisenia fetida*, or *Lumbricus terrestris*). Ottawa, ON, Canada: Method Development and Application Section, Environmental Technology Centre. Report EPS 1/RM/43. i-156 p
- Environment Canada. 2007. Biological Test Method: Toxicity Test for Measuring Emergence and Growth of Terrestrial Plants Exposed to Contaminants in Soil. Ottawa, ON: Environment Canada. Reference Method. Report EPS 1/RM/45. i-132 p
- EPPO. 1992. Guideline on test methods for evaluating the side-effects of plant protection products on honeybees, Method 170. *OEPP/EPPO Bulletin* 22:203-215.
- EPPO. 1994. Decision making scheme for the environmental risk assessment of plant protection products. Soil Microflora. EPPO Bulletin 24:
- Gerber HR, Anderson JPE, Bugel-Mogensen B, Castle D, Malkomes HP, Somerville L, Arnold DJ, van der Wert H, Verbeken Rand Vonk JW. 1991. 1989 Revision of recommended laboratory tests for assessing side effects of pesticides on soil microflora. *Toxicological and Environmental Chemistry* 30:249-261.
- Horemans S, De Coninck K, Dressen R, Vlassak K. 1987. Symbiotic Nitrogen Fixation. In: Somerville L, Greaves MP, editors. Pesticide Effects on Soil Microflora. London, UK: Taylor & Francis.
- Lewis MA. 1990. Are laboratory-derived toxicity data for freshwater algae worth the effort? Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 9:1279-1284.
- Lynch MR, editor. 1995. Procedures for Assessing the Environmental Fate and Ecotoxicology of Pesticides. Brussels, Belgium: SETAC Europe. 54 p.
- Malkomes HP. 1986. Effect of the quality of glucose on the reaction of short term respiration in soil compared with plant protection products using a herbicide as an example. *Nachrichtenblatt Deutscher Pflanzenschutzdienst, Braunschweig* 38:113-120.
- McKim JM. 1984. Early life stage tests. In: Rand GM, Petrocelli SR, editors. Fundamentals of Aquatic Toxicology. Washington, DC: Hemisphere Publishing Corporation. p 58-95.
- Norberg-King TJ. 1993. A Linear Interpolation Method for Sublethal Toxicity: The Inhibition Concentration (ICp) Approach. Duluth, MN: United States EPA, Environmental Research Laboratory-Duluth. National Effluent Toxicity Assessment Center Technical Report. Report 03-93 Version 2.0. 56 p
- OECD. 1984. Test No. 207: Earthworm, Acute Toxicity Tests, OECD Guidelines for the Testing of Chemicals, Section 2: Effects on Biotic Systems. Paris, France: OECD. Report <a href="http://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/environment/test-no-207-earthworm-acute-toxicity-tests">http://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/environment/test-no-207-earthworm-acute-toxicity-tests</a> 9789264070042-en.

- Background material for slides presented by Keith Solomon in the Ecological Risk Assessment Workshop Santiago, Chile; May 9, 2015. Overview of International Testing Requirements
- OECD. 1998a. Test No. 214: Honeybees, Acute Contact Toxicity Test. Paris, France: OECD. Report 7 p <a href="http://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/environment/test-no-214-honeybees-acute-contact-toxicity-test">http://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/environment/test-no-214-honeybees-acute-contact-toxicity-test</a> 9789264070189-en;jsessionid=w3zsfvsk5lmc.x-oecd-live-03.
- OECD. 1998b. Test No. 213: Honeybees, Acute Oral Toxicity Test Paris, France: OECD. Report 8 p <a href="http://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/environment/test-no-213-honeybees-acute-oral-toxicity-test">http://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/environment/test-no-213-honeybees-acute-oral-toxicity-test</a> 9789264070165-en;isessionid=w3zsfvsk5lmc.x-oecd-live-03.
- OECD. 2002. Manual for Investigation of HPV Chemicals, Chapter 4: Initial Assessment of Data. Paris, France: OECD. Environmental Monograph. Report Guidance currently being finalized.
- OECD. 2003. Draft Avian Repellency Test. Paris, France: OECD. Report <a href="http://www.oecd.org/LongAbstract/0,2546,en2649">http://www.oecd.org/LongAbstract/0,2546,en2649</a> 201185 2495062 1 1 1 1,00.html.
- OECD. 2004a. Test No. 202: Daphnia sp. Acute Immobilisation Test, OECD Guidelines for the Testing of Chemicals, Section 2. Paris, France: OECD. Report 12 p <a href="http://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/environment/test-no-202-daphnia-sp-acute-immobilisation-test">http://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/environment/test-no-202-daphnia-sp-acute-immobilisation-test</a> 9789264069947-en.
- OECD. 2004b. Test No. 219: Sediment-Water Chironomid Toxicity Using Spiked Water, OECD Guidelines for the Testing of Chemicals, Section 2. Paris, France: OECD. Report 21 p <a href="http://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/environment/test-no-219-sediment-water-chironomid-toxicity-using-spiked-water">http://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/environment/test-no-219-sediment-water-chironomid-toxicity-using-spiked-water</a> 9789264070288-en;jsessionid=ibrnvcvwdhog.delta.
- OECD. 2004c. Test No. 218: Sediment-Water Chironomid Toxicity Using Spiked Sediment, OECD Guidelines for the Testing of Chemicals, Section 2. Paris, France: OECD. Report 21 p <a href="http://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/environment/test-no-218-sediment-water-chironomid-toxicity-using-spiked-sediment">http://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/environment/test-no-218-sediment-water-chironomid-toxicity-using-spiked-sediment</a> 9789264070264-en.
- OECD. 2006a. Test No. 201: Alga, Growth Inhibition Test, OECD Guidelines for the Testing of Chemicals, Section 2: Effects on Biotic Systems. Paris, France: OECD. Report 26 p

  <a href="http://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/environment/test-no-201-alga-growth-inhibition-test">http://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/environment/test-no-201-alga-growth-inhibition-test</a> 9789264069923-en.
- OECD. 2006b. Test No. 221: Lemna sp. Growth Inhabition Test, OECD Guidelines for the Testing of Chemicals, Section 2. Paris, France: OECD. Report 22 p <a href="http://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/environment/test-no-221-lemna-sp-growth-inhabition-test">http://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/environment/test-no-221-lemna-sp-growth-inhabition-test</a> 9789264016194-en.
- OECD. 2006c. Test No. 227: Terrestrial Plant Test: Vegetative Vigour Test, OECD Guidelines for the Testing of Chemicals, Section 2. Paris, France: OECD. Report 21 p <a href="http://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/environment/test-no-227-terrestrial-plant-test-vegetative-vigour-test">http://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/environment/test-no-227-terrestrial-plant-test-vegetative-vigour-test</a> 9789264067295-en.
- OECD. 2006d. Test No. 208: Terrestrial Plant Test: Seedling Emergence and Seedling Growth Test, OECD Guidelines for the Testing of Chemicals, Section 2. Paris, France: OECD. Report 21 p <a href="http://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/environment/test-no-208-terrestrial-plant-test-seedling-emergence-and-seedling-growth-test-9789264070066-en">http://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/environment/test-no-208-terrestrial-plant-test-seedling-emergence-and-seedling-growth-test-9789264070066-en</a>.
- OECD. 2007a. Test No. 224: Determination of the Inhibition of the Activity of Anaerobic Bacteria: Reduction of Gas Production from Anaerobically Digesting (sewage) Sludge, OECD Guidelines for the Testing of Chemicals, Section 2. Paris, France: OECD. Report 19 p <a href="http://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/environment/test-no-224-determination-of-the-inhibition-of-the-activity-of-anaerobic-bacteria">http://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/environment/test-no-224-determination-of-the-inhibition-of-the-activity-of-anaerobic-bacteria</a> 9789264067332-en.
- OECD. 2007b. Test No. 225: Sediment-Water Lumbriculus Toxicity Test Using Spiked Sediment, OECD Guidelines for the Testing of Chemicals, Section 2. Paris, France: OECD. Report 31 p <a href="http://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/environment/test-no-225-sediment-water-lumbriculus-toxicity-test-using-spiked-sediment">http://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/environment/test-no-225-sediment-water-lumbriculus-toxicity-test-using-spiked-sediment</a> 9789264067356-en.
- OECD. 2008a. Test No. 211: Daphnia magna Reproduction Test, OECD Guidelines for the Testing of Chemicals, Section 2: Effects on Biotic Systems. Paris, France: OECD. Report 23 p <a href="http://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/environment/test-no-211-daphnia-magna-reproduction-test">http://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/environment/test-no-211-daphnia-magna-reproduction-test</a> 9789264070127-en.
- OECD. 2008b. Test No. 226: Predatory mite (*Hypoaspis* (*Geolaelaps*) aculeifer) reproduction test in soil, OECD Guidelines for the Testing of Chemicals, Section 2. Paris, France: OECD. Report 24 p <a href="http://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/environment/test-no-226-predatory-mite-hypoaspis-geolaelaps-aculeifer-reproduction-test-in-soil">http://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/environment/test-no-226-predatory-mite-hypoaspis-geolaelaps-aculeifer-reproduction-test-in-soil</a> 9789264067455-en.
- OECD. 2008c. Test No. 228: Determination of Developmental Toxicity of a Test Chemical to Dipteran Dung Flies(Scathophaga stercoraria L. (Scathophagidae), Musca autumnalis De Geer (Muscidae)), OECD Guidelines for the Testing of Chemicals, Section 2. Paris, France: OECD.

- Report 16 p <a href="http://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/environment/test-no-228-determination-of-developmental-toxicity-of-a-test-chemical-to-dipteran-dung-flies-scathophaga-stercoraria-scathophagidae-musca-autumnalis-de-geer-muscidae 9789264067479-en.">http://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/environment/test-no-228-determination-of-developmental-toxicity-of-a-test-chemical-to-dipteran-dung-flies-scathophaga-stercoraria-lescathophagidae-musca-autumnalis-de-geer-muscidae 9789264067479-en.</a>
- OECD. 2009a. Test No. 232: Collembolan Reproduction Test in Soil, OECD Guidelines for the Testing of Chemicals, Section 2: Effects on Biotic Systems. Paris, France: OECD. Report 19 p http://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/content/book/9789264076273-en.
- OECD. 2009b. Test No. 230: 21-day Fish Assay: A Short-Term Screening for Oestrogenic and Androgenic Activity, and Aromatase Inhibition, OECD Guidelines for the Testing of Chemicals, Section 2: Effects on Biotic Systems. Paris, France: OECD. Report 38 p <a href="http://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/content/book/9789264076228-en">http://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/content/book/9789264076228-en</a>.
- OECD. 2009c. Test No. 231: Amphibian Metamorphosis Assay, OECD Guidelines for the Testing of Chemicals, Section 2: Effects on Biotic Systems. Paris, France: OECD. Report 33 p <a href="http://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/environment/test-no-231-amphibian-metamorphosis-assay">http://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/environment/test-no-231-amphibian-metamorphosis-assay</a> 9789264076242-en.
- OECD. 2010a. Test No. 223: Avian Acute Oral Toxicity Test, OECD Guidelines for the Testing of Chemicals, Section 2: Effects on Biotic Systems. Paris, France: OECD. Report 25 p <a href="http://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/environment/test-no-223-avian-acute-oral-toxicity-test">http://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/environment/test-no-223-avian-acute-oral-toxicity-test</a> 9789264090897-en.
- OECD. 2010b. Test No. 229: Fish Short Term Reproduction Assay, OECD Guidelines for the Testing of Chemicals, Section 2: Effects on Biotic Systems. Paris, France: OECD. Report 25 p http://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/content/book/9789264076211-en.
- OECD. 2011. OECD Guidelines for the Testing of Chemicals, Sections 1-5. Paris, France: OECD. Report <a href="http://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/environment/oecd-guidelines-for-the-testing-of-chemicals chem guide pkg-en">http://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/environment/oecd-guidelines-for-the-testing-of-chemicals chem guide pkg-en</a>.
- OECD. 2013. Test No. 237: Honey Bee (Apis Mellifera) Larval Toxicity Test, Single Exposure. Paris, France: OECD. Report 10 p <a href="http://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/environment/test-no-237-honey-bee-apis-mellifera-larval-toxicity-test-single-exposure 9789264203723-en;jsessionid=w3zsfvsk5lmc.x-oecd-live-03.">http://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/environment/test-no-237-honey-bee-apis-mellifera-larval-toxicity-test-single-exposure 9789264203723-en;jsessionid=w3zsfvsk5lmc.x-oecd-live-03.</a>
- Parrish PR. 1984. Acute toxicity tests. In: Rand GM, Petrocelli SR, editors. Fundamentals of Aquatic Toxicology. Washington, DC: Hemisphere Publishing Corporation. p 31-57.
- Petrocelli SR. 1984. Chronic Toxicity Tests. In: Rand GM, Petrocelli SR, editors. Fundamentals of Aquatic Toxicology. Washington, DC: Hemisphere Publishing Corporation. p 96-109.
- Ratsch HC, Johndro DJ, McFarlane JC. 1986. Growth inhibition and morphological effects of several chemicals in *Arabidopsis thaliana* (I.) Heynh. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 8:1093-1102.
- Suter GW, II, Barnthouse LW, Bartell SM, Cormier SM, Mackay D, Mackay N, Norton SB. 2007. Ecological Risk Assessment. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press/Taylor and Francis. 634 p.
- Urban DJ, Cook NJ. 1986. Standard Evaluation Procedure for Ecological Risk Assessment. Washington, DC.: Hazard Evaluation Division, Office of Pesticide Programs, United States Environmental Protection Agency. Report EPA/540/09-86/167.
- [USEPA] Ecological Monitoring Research Division, Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, United States Environmental Protection Agency. 1992a. Trimmed Spearman-Karber (TSK) Program [computer program]. Version 1.5 Cincinnati, OH, USA
- [USEPA] Ecological Monitoring Research Division, Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, USEPA. 1992b. Probit Program [computer program]. Version 1.5 Cincinnati, OH, USA <a href="http://www.epa.gov/eerd/stat2.htm">http://www.epa.gov/eerd/stat2.htm</a>
- USEPA. 1992c. Framework for ecological risk assessment. Washington, DC, USA: United States Environmental Protection Agency. Report EPA/630/R-92/001. 41 p
- USEPA. 1996a. Ecological Effects Test Guidelines Background Nontarget Plant Testing. Washington, DC, USA: U.S. EPA Office of Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances. Report EPA712-C-96-151. 15 p
- USEPA. 1996b. Avian reproduction test guideline 71–4. Washington, DC, USA: United States Environmental Protection Agency. Report
- USEPA. 1996c. Avian acute oral toxicity test guideline 71–1. Washington, DC, USA: United States Environmental Protection Agency. Report 96–139.

Background material for slides presented by Keith Solomon in the Ecological Risk Assessment Workshop Santiago, Chile; May 9, 2015. Overview of International Testing Requirements

[USEPA] Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention. 2015. Harmonized Test Guidlines. USEPA website <a href="http://www.epa.gov/ocspp/pubs/frs/home/guidelin.htm">http://www.epa.gov/ocspp/pubs/frs/home/guidelin.htm</a>, Accessed April 2015.

## OCSPP1 Harmonized Test Guidelines - Master List

Last Updated March 2015

The OCSPP harmonized guidelines are organized in the following series:

| Series No. | Series Name  | Docket ID No.         | Last<br>Changed |
|------------|--|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 810        | Product Performance Test Guidelines                    | EPA-HQ-OPPT-2009-0150 | Dec-2012        |
| 830        | Product Properties Test Guidelines                     | EPA-HQ-OPPT-2009-0151 | Nov-2008        |
| 835        | Fate, Transport and Transformation Test Guidelines     | EPA-HQ-OPPT-2009-0152 | Nov-2008        |
| 840        | Spray Drift Test Guidelines                            | EPA-HQ-OPPT-2009-0153 | Mar-1998        |
| 850        | Ecological Effects Test Guidelines                     | EPA-HQ-OPPT-2009-0154 | Jan-2012        |
| 860        | Residue Chemistry Test Guidelines                      | EPA-HQ-OPPT-2009-0155 | Nov-2008        |
| 870        | Health Effects Test Guidelines                         | EPA-HQ-OPPT-2009-0156 | Mar-2003        |
| 875        | Occupational and Residential Exposure Test Guidelines  | EPA-HQ-OPPT-2009-0157 | Feb-1996        |
| 880        | Biochemicals Test Guidelines                           | EPA-HQ-OPPT-2009-0158 | Feb-1996        |
| 885        | Microbial Pesticide Test Guidelines                    | EPA-HQ-OPPT-2009-0159 | Feb-1996        |
| 890        | Endocrine Distruptor Screening Program Test Guidelines | EPA-HQ-OPPT-2009-0576 | Aug-2009        |

## **FINAL Guidelines**

The Final guidelines can be be accessed through <a href="http://www.epa.gov/ocspp/pubs/frs/home/testmeth.htm">http://www.epa.gov/ocspp/pubs/frs/home/testmeth.htm</a>, as well as through www.Regulations.gov using the Docket ID Number provided in the table.

#### **DRAFT Guidelines**

Please note, those guidelines labeled as "Public Draft" are listed because they were issued in draft for public review and comment, but are not yet available in final form. Although you may consult these guidelines, please check with the appropriate office before you use a draft guideline to generate data for submission to EPA under FIFRA, FFDCA or TSCA.

## What does "[Reserved]" mean?

We use the phrase "[Reserved]" in the title column as a placeholder whenever the number has been assigned, but the FINAL Guideline has not yet been issued.

:/OCSPP-TestGuidelines\_MasterList-2013-02-20.xlsx

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Note - Guidelines issued before April 22, 2010, refer to "OPPTS" because the office name changed from "Office of Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances" and "OPPTS" to "Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention" and "OCSPP." This name change does not otherwise affect the Guidelines.

## Series 810—Product Performance Test Guidelines

(Docket ID No. EPA-HQ-OPPT-2009-0150 @ http://www.regulations.gov)
As of March 2015

| OCSPP1        | Guideline Names   |           | Other Reference Nu      |      | EPA Pub      | Date   |
|---------------|---|-----------|-------------------------|------|--------------|--------|
| Guideline No. | Guideline Names   | OPPT      | OPP                     | OECD | Number       | Issued |
|               | Final 810 Test Guide  | ines      |                         |      |              |        |
| roup A—Ge     | eneral.   | 255       |                         |      |              |        |
| 810.1000      | Overview, Definitions, and General Considerations                     | none      | 90–1,<br>90–3,<br>90–30 | none | 712-C-98-001 | Mar-98 |
| Froup B—Ar    | ntimicrobial Efficacy Test Guidelines.                                | -5-10     | L. P. Cont.             | TAK. |              |        |
|               | General Considerations for Public Health Uses of Antimicrobial Agents | none      | 91-1                    | none | 712-C-07-005 | Mar-12 |
|               | SterilantsEfficacy Data Recommendations                               | none      | 91-2                    | none | 712-C-07-056 | Mar-12 |
| 810.2200      | Disinfectants for Use on Hard SurfacesEfficacy Data Recommendations   | none      | 91-2, 91-<br>30         | none | 712-C-07-074 | Mar-12 |
| 810.2300      | Sanitizers for Use on Hard SurfacesEfficacy Data<br>Recommendations   | none      | 91-2, 91-<br>30         | none | 712-C-07-091 | Mar-12 |
| 810.2400      | Disinfectants and Sanitizers for Use on Fabrics and Textiles          | none      | 91-4,<br>91-30          | none | 730-C-11-003 | Jun-12 |
| 810.2500      | Air Sanitizers  | none      | 91-5,<br>91-30          | none | 730-C-11-003 | Jun-12 |
| 810.2600      | Disinfectants for Use in Water  | none      | 91-8,<br>91-30          | none | 730-C-11-003 | Jun-12 |
| 810.2700      | Products with Prion-Related Claims                                    | none      | none                    | none | 712-C-13-001 | Dec-12 |
| roup C—In     | vertebrate Control Agent Product Performance Test G                   | uidelines |                         | 1000 |              | 150    |
|               | General Considerations for Efficacy of Invertebrate Control Agents    | none      | 95–1                    | none | 712-C-98-409 | Mar-98 |
| 810.3100      | Soil Treatments for Imported Fire Ants                                | none      | 95–3                    | none | 712-C-98-410 | Mar-98 |
| 810.3200      | Livestock, Poultry, Fur- and Wool-bearing Animal Treatments           | none      | 95–8                    | none | 712-C-98-414 | Mar-9  |
| 810.3300      | Treatments to Control Pests of Humans and Pets                        | none      | 95-9,<br>95-30,         | none | 712-C-98-411 | Mar-9  |
| 810.3400      | Mosquito, Black Fly, and Biting Midge (Sand Fly) Treatments           | none      | 95-10                   | none | 712-C-98-419 | Mar-9  |
|               | Premises Treatments   | none      | 95-11,<br>95-30         | none | 712-C-98-413 | Mar-9  |
| 810.3600      | Structural Treatments   | none      | 95-12                   | none | 712-C-98-424 | Mar-9  |



## Series 810—Product Performance Test Guidelines

(Docket ID No. EPA-HQ-OPPT-2009-0150 @ http://www.regulations.gov)
As of March 2015

| OCSPP <sup>1</sup> Guideline No. | Guideline Names  | Other            | Reference N     | EPA Pub    | Date                |            |
|----------------------------------|--|------------------|-----------------|------------|---------------------|------------|
|                                  |  | OPPT             | OPP             | OECD       | Number              | Issued     |
|                                  | Insect Repellents for Human Skin and Outdoor Premises                | none             | 95-9, 95-<br>10 | none       | 712-C-10-001        | Jul-10     |
|                                  | Methods for Efficacy Testing of Termite Baits                        | none             |                 | none       | 712-C-04-371        | Aug-04     |
|                                  | DRAFT 810 Test G   | uidelines        |                 |            |                     |            |
| Please note, tho                 | se guidelines labeled as "Public Draft" are are not yet available in | final form. Alth | ough you may    | consult th | nese guidelines, pl | ease check |
| with the appropr                 | iate office before you use a draft guideline to generate data for su | omission to EPA  | a under FIFRA   | A, FFDCA   | OF TSCA.            |            |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Note - Guidelines issued before April 22, 2010, refer to "OPPTS" because the office name changed from "Office of Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances" and "OPPTS" to "Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention" and "OCSPP." This name change does not otherwise affect the Guidelines.

## Series 830—Product Properties Test Guidelines

(Docket ID No. EPA-HQ-OPPT-2009-0151 @ http://www.regulations.gov)

As of March 2015

| OCSPP <sup>1</sup>  |   | Other Reference Numbers                                      |   |  | EPA Pub  | Date   |
|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| Guideline No.   | Guideline Names   | OPPT   | OPP   | OECD                                       | No.  | Issued   |
| outdomino ito:  | Final 830 Test Guide  | lines  |   |  |  |  |
| 830 1000  | Background for Product Properties Test Guidelines   | none   | 60-1,   | none                                       | 712-C-96-310   | Mar-98   |
| 000.1000  | Buong out a for the second of | 1 1  | 60-2,   |  | 1  |  |
|   |   |  | 60-3  |  |  |  |
| Group A—Pi  | oduct Identity, Composition, and Analysis Test Guide  | lines.   | Miles   | etan-                                      |  | 700  |
|   | Product Identity and Composition  | none   | 158.155   | none                                       | 712-C-96-006   | Aug-96   |
| 830.1600  | Description of Materials Used to Produce the Product  | none   | 158.160   | none                                       | 712-C-96-007   | Aug-9  |
|   | Description of Production Process   | none   | 158.162   | 104  | 712-C-96-008   | Aug-9  |
|   | Description of Formulation Process  | none   | 158.165   | 104  | 712-C-96-009   | Aug-9  |
|   | Discussion of Formation of Impurities   | none   | 158.167   | 104  | 712-C-96-010   | Aug-9  |
|   | Preliminary Analysis  | none   | 158.170   | 104  | 712-C-96-011   | Aug-9  |
|   | Certified Limits  | none   | 158.175   | 104  | 712-C-96-012   | Aug-9  |
|   | Enforcement Analytical Method   | none   | 158.180   | 104  | 712-C-96-013   | Aug-9  |
| 830 1900  | Submittal of Samples  | none   | 64-1  | 104  | 712-F-08-002   | Nov-0  |
|   | hysical/Chemical Properties Test Guidelines.  |  |   |  |  |  |
| 830.6302  | ×   | none   | 63-2  | none                                       | 712-C-96-019   | Aug-9  |
|   | Physical State  | none   | 63-3  | none                                       | 712-C-96-020   | Aug-9  |
| 830.6304  |   | none   | 63-4  | none                                       | 712-C-96-021   | Aug-9  |
| 830.6313  | Stability to Normal and Elevated Temperatures, Metals, and Metal  | none   | 63-13   | none                                       | 712-C-96-022   | Aug-9  |
|   | lons  |  |   | 17000 A 2000                               | 740.0.00.000   | A  |
| 830.6314  | Oxidation/Reduction: Chemical Incompatability   | none   | 63-14   | none                                       | 712-C-96-023   | Aug-9  |
| 830.6315  | Flammability  | none   | 63-15   | none                                       | 712-C-96-024   | Aug-9  |
| 830 6316  | — The secretary 1991 / 2  | none   | 63-16   | none                                       | 712-C-96-025   | Aug-9  |
| 030.0310  | 6 Explodability   | HOHE   |   |  |  |  |
|   | S Explodability  Storage Stability  | none   | 63-17   | 113  | 712-C-96-026   |  |
| 830.6317  |   |  | 63-19   | 113<br>none                                | 712-C-96-027   | Aug-9  |
| 830.6317<br>830.6319  | 7 Storage Stability 9 Miscibility   | none   | 63-19<br>63-20                                    |  | 712-C-96-027<br>712-C-96-028   | Aug-9  |
| 830.6317<br>830.6319<br>830.6320  | 7 Storage Stability<br>9 Miscibility<br>1 Corrosion Characteristics   | none<br>none<br>none   | 63-19<br>63-20<br>63-21                           | none                                       | 712-C-96-027<br>712-C-96-028<br>712-C-96-029   | Aug-9<br>Aug-9<br>Aug-9                            |
| 830.6317<br>830.6319<br>830.6320<br>830.632                                     | 7 Storage Stability 9 Miscibility 1 Corrosion Characteristics 1 Dielectric Breakdown Voltage  | none<br>none<br>none<br>none<br>796.1450                     | 63-19<br>63-20                                    | none<br>none<br>none<br>none               | 712-C-96-027<br>712-C-96-028<br>712-C-96-029<br>712-C-96-030                                 | Aug-9<br>Aug-9<br>Aug-9                            |
| 830.6313<br>830.6313<br>830.6320<br>830.632                                     | 7 Storage Stability 9 Miscibility 1 Corrosion Characteristics 1 Dielectric Breakdown Voltage 1 pH   | none<br>none<br>none   | 63-19<br>63-20<br>63-21<br>63-12<br>none          | none<br>none<br>none<br>none               | 712-C-96-027<br>712-C-96-028<br>712-C-96-029<br>712-C-96-030<br>712-C-96-031                 | Aug-9<br>Aug-9<br>Aug-9<br>Aug-9                   |
| 830.6319<br>830.6329<br>830.632<br>830.632<br>830.7000<br>830.7050              | 7 Storage Stability 9 Miscibility 1 Corrosion Characteristics 1 Dielectric Breakdown Voltage 1 DH 1 UV/Visible Absorption   | none<br>none<br>none<br>none<br>796.1450<br>796.1050<br>none | 63-19<br>63-20<br>63-21<br>63-12<br>none<br>63-18 | none<br>none<br>none<br>none<br>101<br>114 | 712-C-96-027<br>712-C-96-028<br>712-C-96-029<br>712-C-96-030<br>712-C-96-031<br>712-C-96-032 | Jun-0<br>Aug-9<br>Aug-9<br>Aug-9<br>Aug-9<br>Aug-9 |
| 830.6317<br>830.6319<br>830.6320<br>830.632<br>830.7000<br>830.7050<br>830.7100 | 7 Storage Stability 9 Miscibility 1 Corrosion Characteristics 1 Dielectric Breakdown Voltage 1 pH   | none<br>none<br>none<br>none<br>796.1450<br>796.1050         | 63-19<br>63-20<br>63-21<br>63-12<br>none          | none<br>none<br>none<br>none               | 712-C-96-027<br>712-C-96-028<br>712-C-96-029<br>712-C-96-030<br>712-C-96-031                 | Aug-9<br>Aug-9<br>Aug-9<br>Aug-9                   |

## Series 830—Product Properties Test Guidelines

(Docket ID No. EPA-HQ-OPPT-2009-0151 @ http://www.regulations.gov)
As of March 2015

| OCSPP1        |  | Other R                  | eference N | EPA Pub | Date         |        |
|---------------|--|--------------------------|------------|---------|--------------|--------|
| Guideline No. | Guideline Names  | Guideline Names OPPT OPP | OPP        | OECD    | No.          | Issued |
| 830.7300      | Density/Relative Density/Bulk Density  | 796.1150                 | 63-7       | 109     | 712-C-96-035 | Jun-02 |
|               | Dissociation Constants in Water  | 796.1370                 | 63-10      | 112     | 712-C-96-036 | Aug-96 |
| 830.7520      | Particle Size, Fiber Length, and Diameter Distribution   | 796.1520                 | none       | 110     | 712-C-96-037 | Aug-96 |
| 830.7550      | Partition Coefficient (n-octanol/water), Shake Flask Method  | 796.1550                 | 63-11      | 107     | 712-C-96-038 | Aug-96 |
|               | Partition Coefficient (n-octanol/water), Generator Column Method   | 796.1720                 | 63-11      | none    | 712-C-96-039 | Aug-96 |
|               | Partition Coefficient (n-octanol/water), Estimation by Liquid Chromatography   | 796.1570                 | 63-11      | 117     | 712-C-96-040 | Aug-96 |
| 830.7840      | Water Solubility: Column Elution Method; Shake Flask Method  | 796.1840                 | 63-8       | 105     | 712-C-96-041 | Mar-98 |
|               | Water Solubility, Generator Column Method  | 796.1860                 | 63-8       | none    | 712-C-96-042 | Mar-98 |
|               | Vapor Pressure   | 796.1950                 | 63-9       | 104     | 712-C-96-043 | Aug-96 |
|               | DRAFT 830 Test Guid  | lelines                  |            |         |              |        |
|               | se guidelines labeled as "Public Draft" are are not yet available in fina<br>ppropriate office before you use a draft guideline to generate data for |                          |            |         |              | ease   |
|               | None.  |                          |            |         |              |        |
|               |  |                          |            |         |              |        |

#### What does "[Reserved]" mean?

We use the phrase "[Reserved]" in the title column as a placeholder whenever the number has been assigned, but the FINAL Guideline has not yet been issued.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Note - Guidelines issued before April 22, 2010, refer to "OPPTS" because the office name changed from "Office of Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances" and "OPPTS" to "Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention" and "OCSPP." This name change does not otherwise affect the Guidelines.

## Series 835—Fate, Transport and Transformation Test Guidelines

(Docket ID No. EPA-HQ-OPPT-2009-0152 @ http://www.regulations.gov)
As of March 2015

| OCSPP1        | Cuideline Names  | Other Reference Numbers |       |          | EPA Pub No.        | Date   |
|---------------|--|-------------------------|-------|----------|--------------------|--------|
| Guideline No. | Guideline Names  | OPPT                    | OPP   | OECD     | EPA PUD NO.        | Issued |
|               | Final 835 Test Guidel  | ines                    |       |          |                    |        |
| 835.0001      | Principles and Strategies Related to Biodegradation Testing of     | none                    | none  | none     | 712-C-08-008       | Nov-08 |
|               | Organic Chemicals under the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA)    |                         |       |          |                    |        |
| Group A—La    | boratory Transport Test Guidelines.                                | 5 7 4 5                 |       | J - 1 /5 |                    | 9 - 3  |
|               | Activated Sludge Sorption Isotherm                                 | none                    | none  | none     | 712-C-98-298       | Jan-98 |
|               | Soil Thin Layer Chromatography                                     | 796.2700                | none  | none     | 712-C-98-047       | Jan-98 |
|               | Sediment and Soil Adsorption/Desorption Isotherm                   | 796.2750                | none  | 106      | 712-C-98-048       | Jan-98 |
|               | Adsorption/Desorption (Batch Equilibrium)                          | none                    | 163-1 | 106      | 712-C-08-009       | Nov-08 |
|               | Leaching Studies   | none                    | 163-1 | 312      | 712-C-08-010       | Nov-08 |
|               | Laboratory Volatility  | none                    | 163-2 | none     | 712-C-08-011       | Nov-08 |
| Group B—La    | boratory Abiotic Transformation Test Guidelines.                   | Sall St.                |       |          | THE REAL PROPERTY. |        |
|               | Hydrolysis as a Function of pH [SUPERSEDED BY 835.2120]            | 796.3500                | none  | 111      | 712-C-98-057       | Jan-98 |
| 835.2120      | Hydrolysis [SUPERSEDES 835.2110]                                   | none                    | 161-1 | 111      | 712-C-08-012       | Nov-08 |
|               | Hydrolysis as a Function of pH and Temperature                     | 796.3510                | none  | none     | 712-C-98-059       | Jan-98 |
| 835.2210      | Direct Photolysis Rate in Water by Sunlight                        | 796.3700                | none  | none     | 712-C-98-060       | Jan-98 |
| 835.2240      | Photodegradation in Water  | none                    | 161-2 | none     | 712-C-08-013       | Nov-08 |
| 835.2310      | Maximum Direct Photolysis Rate in Air from UV/Visible Spectroscopy | 796.3800                | none  | none     | 712-C-98-066       | Jan-98 |
| 835.2370      | Photodegradation in Air  | none                    | 161-4 | none     | 712-C-08-014       | Nov-08 |
| 835.2410      | Photodegradation in Soil   | none                    | 161-3 | none     | 712-C-08-015       | Nov-08 |
| Group C—La    | boratory Biological Transformation Test Guidelines.                | 200                     |       |          |                    | 400    |
|               | Aerobic Aquatic Biodegradation                                     | 796.3100                | none  | none     | 712-C-98-075       | Jan-98 |
|               | Ready Biodegradability   | 796.3180,               | none  | 301      | 712-C-98-076       | Jan-98 |
|               |  | 796.3200,               |       |          |                    |        |
|               |  | 796.3220,               |       |          |                    |        |
|               |  | 796.3240,               |       |          |                    |        |
|               |  | 796.3260.               |       |          |                    |        |
| 835.3120      | Sealed-Vessel Carbon Dioxide Production Test [SUPERSEDED BY 3140]  | none                    | none  | none     | 712-C-98–311       | Jan-98 |

## Series 835—Fate, Transport and Transformation Test Guidelines

(Docket ID No. EPA-HQ-OPPT-2009-0152 @ http://www.regulations.gov)
As of March 2015

| OCSPP1        | Outstalling Names  | Other Re   | eference N | lumbers | EPA Pub No.  | Date   |
|---------------|--|------------|------------|---------|--------------|--------|
| Guideline No. | Guideline Names  | OPPT       | OPP        | OECD    | EFA FUD NO.  | Issued |
| 835.3140      | Ready Biodegradability – CO2 in Sealed Vessels (Headspace Test) [SUPERSEDES 3120]                          | none       | none       | 310     | 712-C-08-001 | Nov-08 |
|               | Biodegradability in Sea Water  | none       | none       | 306     | 712-C-98-351 | Jan-98 |
|               | Shake Flask Die-Away Test  | none       | none       | none    | 712-C-98-297 | Jan-98 |
|               | Sediment/Water Microcosm Biogradation Test   | none       | none       | none    | 712-C-98-083 | Jan-98 |
| 835.3190      | Aerobic Mineralization in Surface Water – Simulation<br>Biodegradation Test                                | none       | none       | 309     | 712-C-08-002 | Oct-08 |
| 835.3200      | Zahn-Wellens/EMPA Test   | 796.3360   | none       | 302B    | 712-C-98-084 | Jan-98 |
|               | Modified SCAS Test   | 796.3340   | none       | 302A    | 712-C-98-085 | Jan-98 |
|               | Inherent Biodegradability - Concawe Test   | none       | none       | none    | 712-C-08-003 | Oct-08 |
|               | Porous Pot Test  | none       | none       | none    | 712-C-98-301 | Jan-98 |
| 835.3240      | Simulation Test—Aerobic Sewage Treatment: A. Activated Sludge Units  | none       | none       | 303     | 712-C-08-004 | Oct-08 |
| 835 3260      | Simulation Test—Aerobic Sewage Treatment: B. Biofilms  | none       | none       | 303     | 712-C-08-005 | Oct-08 |
| 835.3280      | Simulation Tests to Assess the Primary and Ultimate Biodegradability of Chemicals Discharged to Wastewater | none       | none       | 314     | 712-C-08-006 | Oct-08 |
| 835 3300      | Soil Biodegradation  | 796.3400   | none       | 304A    | 712-C-98-088 | Jan-98 |
|               | Anaerobic Biodegradability of Organic Chemicals  | 796.3140   | none       | none    | 712-C-98-090 | Jan-98 |
| 835.3420      | Anaerobic Biodegradability of Organic Compounds in Digested Sludge: By Measurement of Gas Production       | none       | none       | 311     | 712-C-08-007 | Oct-08 |
| Froup D—Tr    | ansformation in Water and Soil Test Guidelines.  | State Park | Stanto.    |         |              |        |
|               | Aerobic Soil Metabolism  | none       | 162-1      | 307     | 712-C-08-016 | Oct-08 |
|               | Anaerobic Soil Metabolism  | none       | 162-2      | 307     | 712-C-08-017 | Oct-08 |
|               | Aerobic Aquatic Metabolism   | none       | 162-3      | 308     | 712-C-08-018 | Oct-0  |
|               | Anaerobic Aquatic Metabolism   | none       | 162-4      | 308     | 712-C-08-019 | Oct-0  |
| Froup E—Tra   | ansformation Chemical-Specific Test Guidelines.  |            |            |         | Man ke       |        |
| 835.5045      | Modified SCAS Test for Insoluble and Volatile Chemicals  | 795.4500   | none       | none    | 712-C-98-097 | Jan-98 |
| 835.5154      | Anaerobic Biodegradation in the Subsurface   | 795.5400   | none       | none    | 712-C-98-098 | Jan-98 |
| 835.5270      | Indirect Photolysis Screening Test: Sunlight Photolysis in Waters<br>Containing Dissolved Humic Substances | 795.7000   | none       | none    | 712-C-98-099 | Jan-98 |

## Series 835—Fate, Transport and Transformation Test Guidelines

(Docket ID No. EPA-HQ-OPPT-2009-0152 @ http://www.regulations.gov)

As of March 2015

| OCSPP <sup>1</sup>   | Guideline Names  | Other F          | Other Reference Numbers |               |                    | Date     |
|----------------------|--|------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|----------|
| Guideline No.        |  | OPPT             | OPP                     | OECD          | EPA Pub No.        | Issued   |
| Group F-Field I      | Dissipation Test Guidelines.                                     |                  |                         |               |                    |          |
| 835.6100 Terr        | restrial Field Dissipation                                       | none             | 164-1                   | none          | 712-C-08-20        | Oct-08   |
| 835.6200 Aqu         | atic (Sediment) Field Dissipation                                | none             | 164-2                   | none          | 712-C-08-21        | Oct-08   |
| 835.6300 Fore        | estry Dissipation  | none             | 164-3                   | none          | 712-C-08-22        | Oct-08   |
| 835.6400 Com         | nbination and Tank Mixes Field Dissipation                       | none             | 164-4                   | none          | 712-C-08-23        | Oct-08   |
| Group G—Groun        | nd Water Monitoring Test Guidelines.                             |                  |                         | 24.70         | THE STATE OF       | The same |
| 835.7100 Guid        | dance for Prospective Ground-Water Monitoring Studies            | none             | 166-1                   | none          | 712-B-10-001       | Aug-08   |
| Group H—Volatil      | lity from Soil Test Guidelines.                                  |                  |                         | 777           |                    |          |
| 835-8100 Field       | d Volatility   | none             | 163-3                   | none          | 712-C-08-024       | Nov-08   |
|                      | DRAFT 835 Test Gu  | idelines         |                         |               |                    |          |
| Please note those or | uidelines labeled as "Public Draft" are are not yet available in | final form Altho | uah vou ma              | av consult th | nese quidelines nl | 9259     |
|                      | oriate office before you use a draft guideline to generate data  |                  |                         |               |                    | casc     |
| None                 | e.   |                  |                         |               |                    |          |
|                      |  |                  |                         |               |                    |          |

#### What does "[Reserved]" mean?

We use the phrase "[Reserved]" in the title column as a placeholder whenever the number has been assigned, but the FINAL Guideline has not yet been issued.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Note - Guidelines issued before April 22, 2010, refer to "OPPTS" because the office name changed from "Office of Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances" and "OPPTS" to "Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention" and "OCSPP." This name change does not otherwise affect the Guidelines.



## Series 840—Spray Drift Test Guidelines

(Docket ID No. EPA-HQ-OPPT-2009-0153 @ http://www.regulations.gov)

As of March 2015

| Cuideline Newse                                  | Other F  | Reference N  | EDA D. L. N.   | Date   |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Guideline Names                                  | OPPT   | OPP  | OECD   | EPA Pub No.  | Issued   |
| Final 840 Test                                   | Guidelines   |  |  |  |  |
| Background for Pesticide Aerial Drift Evaluation | none   | 201-1,<br>201-4  | none   | 712-C-98-319   | Mar-98   |
| Spray Droplet Size Spectrum                      | none   | 201-1  | none   | 712-C-98-055   | Mar-98   |
| Spray Drift Field Deposition                     | none   | 201-1  | none   | 712-C-98-112   | Mar-98   |
| DRAFT 840 Tes                                    | t Guidelines   |  |  | 1  |  |
|  |  | •  |  |  | ease   |
| None.  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Background for Pesticide Aerial Drift Evaluation  Spray Droplet Size Spectrum  Spray Drift Field Deposition  DRAFT 840 Tes  e guidelines labeled as "Public Draft" are are not yet availab propriate office before you use a draft guideline to generate | Final 840 Test Guidelines  Background for Pesticide Aerial Drift Evaluation none  Spray Droplet Size Spectrum none  Spray Drift Field Deposition none  DRAFT 840 Test Guidelines  The guidelines labeled as "Public Draft" are are not yet available in final form. Althoropriate office before you use a draft guideline to generate data for submission to | Final 840 Test Guidelines  Background for Pesticide Aerial Drift Evaluation none 201-1, 201-4  Spray Droplet Size Spectrum none 201-1  Spray Drift Field Deposition none 201-1  DRAFT 840 Test Guidelines  The guidelines labeled as "Public Draft" are are not yet available in final form. Although you may bropriate office before you use a draft guideline to generate data for submission to EPA under | Final 840 Test Guidelines  Background for Pesticide Aerial Drift Evaluation none 201-1, none 201-4  Spray Droplet Size Spectrum none 201-1 none 201-1 none 201-1 none  Spray Drift Field Deposition none 201-1 no | Final 840 Test Guidelines  Background for Pesticide Aerial Drift Evaluation none 201-1, none 712-C-98-319  Spray Droplet Size Spectrum none 201-1 none 712-C-98-055  Spray Drift Field Deposition none 201-1 none 712-C-98-112  DRAFT 840 Test Guidelines  The guidelines labeled as "Public Draft" are are not yet available in final form. Although you may consult these guidelines, ploropriate office before you use a draft guideline to generate data for submission to EPA under FIFRA, FFDCA or TSCA. |

#### What does "[Reserved]" mean?

We use the phrase "[Reserved]" in the title column as a placeholder whenever the number has been assigned, but the FINAL Guideline has not yet been issued.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Note - Guidelines issued before April 22, 2010, refer to "OPPTS" because the office name changed from "Office of Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances" and "OPPTS" to "Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention" and "OCSPP." This name change does not otherwise affect the Guidelines.

(Docket ID No. EPA-HQ-OPPT-2009-0154 @ http://www.regulations.gov)
As of March 2015

| OCSPP1        | Guideline Names  | Other R              | eference N | lumbers    | EPA Pub No.  | Date<br>Issued |
|---------------|--|----------------------|------------|------------|--------------|----------------|
| Guideline No. | Guidellile Names   | OPPT                 | OPP        | OECD       |              |                |
|               | Final 850 Test Guid  | delines              |            |            |              |                |
| 850.1000      | [Reserved]   |                      |            |            |              |                |
|               |  |                      |            |            |              |                |
| Froup A-A     | quatic and Sediment-Dwelling Fauna, Aquatic Micro                      | cosm and Fi          | eld Testi  | na Test C  | uidelines    |                |
| 850.1010      | [Reserved]   |                      | old 100ti  | ing rest c | Juidelliles. |                |
| 850.1020      | [Reserved]   |                      |            |            |              |                |
|               | [Reserved]   |                      |            |            |              |                |
| 850.1035      | [Reserved]   |                      |            |            |              |                |
| 850.1045      | [Reserved]   |                      |            |            |              |                |
|               | [Reserved]   |                      |            |            |              |                |
|               | [Reserved]   |                      |            |            |              |                |
|               | [Reserved]   |                      |            |            |              |                |
| 850.1300      | [Reserved]   |                      |            |            |              |                |
|               | [Reserved]   |                      |            |            |              |                |
|               | [Reserved]   |                      |            |            |              |                |
|               | [Reserved]   |                      |            |            |              |                |
| 850.1710      | [Reserved]   |                      |            |            |              |                |
| 850.1730      | [Reserved]   |                      |            |            |              |                |
|               | [Reserved]   |                      |            |            |              |                |
| 850.1740      | [Reserved]   |                      |            |            |              |                |
| 850.1790      | [Reserved]   |                      |            |            | ,            |                |
| 850.1800      | [Reserved]   |                      |            |            |              |                |
|               | [Reserved]   |                      | -          | -          |              |                |
| 850.1900      | [Reserved]   |                      |            |            |              | _              |
|               | [Reserved]   |                      |            |            |              |                |
|               | [Reserved]   |                      |            |            |              |                |
| TALLED T      |  |                      |            |            |              |                |
|               | rrestrial Wildlife Test Guidelines.                                    |                      |            |            |              |                |
|               | Background and Special Considerations- Tests with Terrestrial Wildlife | none                 | none       | none       | 712-C-12-026 | Jan-12         |
| 850.2100      | Avian Acute Oral Toxicity Test   | 797.2175             | 71-1       | none       | 712-C-12-025 | Jan-12         |
| 850.2200      | Avian Dietary Toxicity Test  | 797.2050             | 71-2       | 205        | 712-C-12-024 | Jan-12         |
|               | Avian Reproduction Test  | 797.2130<br>797.2150 | 71-4       | 206        | 712-C-12-023 | Jan-12         |

(Docket ID No. EPA-HQ-OPPT-2009-0154 @ http://www.regulations.gov)
As of March 2015

| OCSPP1        | Guideline Names   | Other R    | leference N     | EDA Dub No | Date           |         |
|---------------|---|------------|-----------------|------------|----------------|---------|
| Guideline No. | Guideline Names   | OPPT       | OPP             | OECD       | EPA Pub No.    | Issued  |
| 850.2400      | Wild Mammal Toxicity Testing  | none       | 71-3            | none       | 712-C-12-022   | Jan-12  |
| 850.2500      | Field Testing for Terrestrial Wildlife  | none       | 71-5            | none       | 712-C-12-021   | Jan-12  |
| Group C—Te    | errestrial Beneficial Insects, Invertebrates, and Soil and  | Wastew     | ater Micro      | oorganisi  | ns Test Guide  | lines.  |
|               | Background and Special Considerations- Tests with Terrestrial<br>Beneficial Insects, Invertebrates and Microorganisms                 | none       | none            | none       | 712-C-12-020   | Jan-12  |
| 850.3020      | Honey Bee Acute Contact Toxicity Test   | none       | 141-1           | none       | 712-C-12-019   | Jan-12  |
|               | Honey Bee Toxicity of Residues on Foliage   | none       | 141-2           | none       | 712-C-12-018   | Jan-12  |
|               | Field Testing for Pollinators   | none       | 141-5           | none       | 712-C-12-017   | Jan-12  |
| 850.3100      | Earthworm Subchronic Toxicity Test  | 795.1500   | none            | none       | 712-C-12-016   | Jan-12  |
|               | Soil Microbial Community Toxicity Test  | 797.3700   | none            | none       | 712-C-12-015   | Jan-12  |
| 850.3300      | Modified Acticvated Sludge, Respiration Inhibition Test   | 795.1700   | none            | none       | 712-C-12-014   | Jan-12  |
| roup D—Te     | rrestrial and Aquatic Plants, Cyanobacteria, and Terre  | strial Soi | Core Mi         | crocosm    | Test Guideline | es.     |
| 850.4000      | Background and Special Considerations- Tests with Terrestrial and Aquatic Plants, Cyanobacteria, and Terrestrial Soil-Core Microcosms | none       | 120-1           | none       | 712-C-12-013   | Jan-1   |
| 850.4100      | Seedling Emergence and Seedling Growth  | none       | 122-1           | none       | 712-C-12-012   | Jan-12  |
|               | Vegetative Vigor  | none       | 122-1           | none       | 712-C-12-011   | Jan-12  |
| 850.4230      | Early Seedling Growth Toxicity Test   | 797.2800   | 123-1           | none       | 712-C-12-010   | Jan-12  |
| 850.4300      | Terrestrial Plants Field Study  | none       | 124-1           | none       | 712-C-12-009   | Jan-12  |
| 850.4400      | Aquatic Plant Toxicity Test Using Lemna spp.  | 797.1160   | 122-2,<br>123-2 | none       | 712-C-12-008   | Jan-12  |
| 850.4450      | Aquatic Plants Field Study  | none       | 124-2           | none       | 712-C-12-007   | Jan-12  |
|               | Algal Toxicity  | 797.1050   | 122-2,<br>123-2 | 201        | 712-C-12-006   | Jan-12  |
| 850.4550      | Cyanobacteria (Anabaena flos-aquae) Toxicity  | 797.1050   | 122-2,<br>123-2 | 201        | 712-C-12-005   | Jan-1   |
| 850.4600      | Rhizobium-Legume Toxicity   | 797.2900   | none            | none       | 712-C-12-004   | Jan-12  |
|               | Plant Uptake and Translocation Test   | 797.2850   | none            | none       | 712-C-12-002   | Jan-12  |
| 850.4900      | Terrestrial Soil-Core Microcosm Test  | 797.3775   | none            | none       | 712-C-12-003   | Jan-12  |
| roup E—Re     | served  |            |                 |            |                | I DE TO |
|               |   |            |                 |            |                |         |

(Docket ID No. EPA-HQ-OPPT-2009-0154 @ http://www.regulations.gov)
As of March 2015

| OCSPP <sup>1</sup> | Guideline Names   | Other R | eference N | EDA D. L.N. | Date         |        |
|--------------------|---|---------|------------|-------------|--------------|--------|
| Guideline No.      | Guideline Names   | OPPT    | OPP        | OECD        | EPA Pub No.  | Issued |
| Group F—Field      | d Test Data Reporting Guidelines.   |         |            |             |              |        |
|                    | invironmental Chemistry Methods and Associated Independent aboratory Validation (Renumbered OPPTS 850.7100) | none    | none       | none        | 712-C-12-001 | Jan-12 |
|                    |   |         |            |             |              |        |

#### **DRAFT 850 Test Guidelines**

Please note, those guidelines labeled as "Public Draft" are are not yet available in final form. Although you may consult these guidelines, please check with the appropriate office before you use a draft guideline to generate data for submission to EPA under FIFRA, FFDCA or TSCA.

| 850.1000 | Special Consideration for Conducting Aquatic Laboratory Studies | none     | none           | none        | 712-C-96-113      | Apr-96 |
|----------|---|----------|----------------|-------------|-------------------|--------|
| ир А—А   | quatic Fauna Test Guidelines.                                   |          | 227            | 1276-10     |                   |        |
|          | Aquatic Invetebrate Acute Toxicity, Test, Freshhwater Daphnids  | 797.1300 | 72-2           | none        | 712-C-96-114      | Apr-96 |
| 850.1020 | Gammarid Acute Toxicity Test                                    | 795.120  | none           | none        | 712-C-96-130      | Apr-96 |
| 850.1025 | Oyster Acute Toxicity Test (Shell Deposition)                   | 797.1800 | 72-3           | none        | 712-C-96-115      | Apr-96 |
| 850.1035 | Mysid Acute Toxicity Test                                       | 797.1930 | 72-3           | none        | 712-C-96-136      | Apr-9  |
| 850.1045 | Penaeid Acute Toxicity Test                                     | 797.1970 | 72-3           | none        | 712-C-96-137      | Apr-9  |
| 850.1055 | Bivalve Acute Toxicity Test (Embryo Larval)                     | none     | 72-3           | none        | 712-C-96-100      | Apr-9  |
| 850.1075 | Fish Acute Toxicity Test, Freshwater and Marine                 | 797.1400 | 72–1,<br>72-3  | 203         | 712-C-96-118      | Apr-9  |
| 850.1085 | Fish Acute Toxicity Mitigated by Humic Acid                     | 797.1460 | none           | none        | 712-C-96-117      | Apr-9  |
| 850.1300 | Daphnid Chronic Toxicity Test                                   | 797.1330 | 72-4           | 202         | 712-C-96-120      | Apr-9  |
| 850.1350 | Mysid Chronic Toxicity Test                                     | 797.1950 | 72-4           | none        | 712-C-96-166      | Apr-9  |
|          |   | Document | incorrectly    | says public | cation Number end |        |
| 850.1400 | Fish Early-Life Stage Toxicity Test                             | 797.1000 | 72-4           | 210         | 712-C-96-121      | Apr-9  |
| 850.1500 | Fish Life Cycle Toxicity  | none     | 72-5           | none        | 712-C-96-122      | Apr-9  |
| 850.1710 | Oyster BCF  | 797.1830 | 72-6           | none        | 712-C-96-127      | Apr-9  |
| 850.1730 | Fish BCF  | 797.1520 | 72–6,<br>165-4 | 305         | 712-C-96-129      | Apr-9  |
| 850.1735 | Whole Sediment Acute Toxicity Invertebrates, Freshwater         | none     | none           | none        | 712-C-96-354      | Apr-9  |
|          | Whole Sediment Acute Toxicity Invertebrates, Marine             | none     | none           | none        | 712-C-96-355      | Apr-9  |



(Docket ID No. EPA-HQ-OPPT-2009-0154 @ http://www.regulations.gov)

#### As of March 2015

| OCSPP1        | Guideline Names                                  | Other R               | Other Reference Numbers |      |              | Date   |
|---------------|--|-----------------------|-------------------------|------|--------------|--------|
| Guideline No. |  | OPPT                  | OPP                     | OECD | EPA Pub No.  | Issued |
| 850.1790      | Chironomid Sediment Toxicity Test                | 795.135               | none                    | none | 712-C-96-313 | Apr-96 |
| 850.1800      | Tadpole/Sediment Subchronic Toxicity Test        | 797.1995              | none                    | none | 712-C-96-132 | Apr-96 |
| 850.1850      | Aquatic Food Chain Transfer                      | none                  | 72-6                    | none | 712-C-96-133 | Apr-96 |
| 850.1900      | Generic Freshwater Microcosm Test, Laboratory    | 797.3050,<br>797.3100 | none                    | none | 712-C-96-134 | Apr-96 |
| 850.1925      | Site-Specific Aquatic Microcosm Test, Laboratory | 797.3100              | none                    | none | 712-C-96-173 | Apr-96 |
| 850.1950      | Field Testing for Aquatic Organisms              | none                  | 72-7,                   | none | 712-C-96-135 | Apr-96 |
| 850.6100      | Data Reporting or Environmental Chemistry Method | none                  | none                    | none | 712-C-96-348 | Apr-96 |

#### What does "[Reserved]" mean?

We use the phrase "[Reserved]" in the title column as a placeholder whenever the number has been assigned, but the FINAL Guideline has not yet been issued.

Note - Guidelines issued before April 22, 2010, refer to "OPPTS" because the office name changed from "Office of Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances" and "OPPTS" to "Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention" and "OCSPP." This name change does not otherwise affect the Guidelines.

## Series 860—Residue Chemistry Test Guidelines

(Docket ID No. EPA-HQ-OPPT-2009-0155 @ http://www.regulations.gov)
As of March 2015

| OCSPP1        | Guideline Names   | Other       | Reference N          | umbers        | EPA Pub No.       | Date<br>Issued |
|---------------|---|-------------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Guideline No. | Guideline Names   | OPPT        | OPP                  | OECD          |                   |                |
|               | Final 860 Test Guide  | lines       |                      |               |                   |                |
| 860.1000      | Background  | none        | 170-1                | none          | 712-C-96-169      | Aug-96         |
| 360.1000      | Guidance on Constructing Maximum Reasonably Balanced Diets  |             |                      |               | n/a               |                |
| Supplement    | (MRBD)  |             |                      |               |                   | Jun-08         |
| 860.1100      | Chemical Identity   | none        | 171-2                | none          | 712-C-96-170      | Aug-96         |
| 860.1200      | Directions for Use  | none        | 171-3                | none          | 712-C-96-171      | Aug-96         |
| 860.1300      | Nature of the Residue—Plants, Livestock   | none        | 171–4a,b             | none          | 712-C-96-172      | Aug-96         |
| 860.1340      | Residue Analytical Method   | none        | 171-4c,d             | none          | 712-C-96-174      | Aug-96         |
| 860.1360      | Multiresidue method   | none        | 171-4m               | none          | 712-C-96-176      | Aug-96         |
| 860.1380      | Storage Stability Data  | none        | 171-4e               | none          | 712-C-96-177      | Aug-96         |
|               |   | Document is | ncorrectly say       | s publication | on number ends in | "-95-17        |
| 860.1400      | Water, Fish, and Irrigated Crops  | none        | 171–4f,g,h,<br>165-5 | none          | 712-C-96-178      | Aug-96         |
| 860.1460      | Food Handling   | none        | 171–4i               | none          | 712-C-96-181      | Aug-9          |
| 860.1480      | Meat/Milk/Poultry/Eggs  | none        | 171-4j               | none          | 712-C-96-182      | Aug-9          |
|               | Crop Field Trials   | none        | 171-4k               | none          | 712-C-96-183      | Aug-9          |
| 860.1520      | Processed Food/Feed   | none        | 171-41               | none          | 712-C-96-184      | Aug-9          |
| 860.1550      | Proposed Tolerances   | none        | 171-6                | none          | 712-C-96-186      | Aug-9          |
| 860.1560      | Reasonable Grounds in Support of the Petition   | none        | 171-7                | none          | 712-C-96-187      | Aug-9          |
|               | Submittal of Analytical Reference Standards   | none        | 171-13               | none          | 712-F-08-001      | Nov-0          |
| 860.1850      | Confined Accumulation in Rotational Crops   | none        | 165-1                | none          | 712-C-96-188      | Aug-96         |
| 860.1900      | Field Accumulation in Rotational Crops  | none        | 165-2                | none          | 712-C-96-189      | Aug-9          |
|               | DRAFT 860 Test Guid   | elines      |                      |               |                   |                |
|               | se guidelines labeled as "Public Draft" are are not yet available in fina opropriate office before you use a draft guideline to generate data for |             |                      |               |                   | ease           |
|               | None.   |             |                      |               |                   |                |
|               |   |             |                      |               |                   |                |

## What does "[Reserved]" mean?

We use the phrase "[Reserved]" in the title column as a placeholder whenever the number has been assigned, but the FINAL Guideline has not yet been issued.



## Series 860—Residue Chemistry Test Guidelines

(Docket ID No. EPA-HQ-OPPT-2009-0155 @ http://www.regulations.gov)

As of March 2015

| OCSPP <sup>1</sup> | OCSPP <sup>1</sup> Guideline Names | Other R | EDA D. L. N. | Date |             |        |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|---------|--------------|------|-------------|--------|
| Guideline No.      | Guideline Names                    | OPPT    | OPP          | OECD | EPA Pub No. | Issued |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Note - Guidelines issued before April 22, 2010, refer to "OPPTS" because the office name changed from "Office of Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances" and "OPPTS" to "Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention" and "OCSPP." This name change does not otherwise affect the Guidelines.

## Series 870—Health Effects Test Guidelines

(Docket ID No. EPA-HQ-OPPT-2009-0156 @ http://www.regulations.gov)
As of March 2015

| OCSPP1        | Guideline Names  | Other R               | eference  | Numbers               | EPA Pub No.         | Date   |
|---------------|--|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------|
| Guideline No. | Guideline Names  | OPPT                  | OPP       | OECD                  |                     | Issued |
|               | Final 870 Test 0                                       | Guidelines            |           |                       |                     |        |
|               | cute Toxicity Test Guidelines.                         |                       |           |                       |                     |        |
|               | Acute Toxicity Testing-Background                      | none                  | none      | none                  | 712-C-02-189        | Dec-02 |
| 870.1100      | Acute Oral Toxicity (AOT)                              | 798.1175              | 81-1      | 401, 420,<br>423, 425 | 712-C-02-190        | Dec-02 |
|               | - AOT Up-And-Down Procedure (Additional Guidance & Too | ls at http://www.epa. | gov/oppfe | ad1/harmoni           | zation/.)           |        |
| 870.1200      | Acute Dermal Toxicity                                  | 798.1100              | 81-2      | 402                   | 712-C-98-192        | Aug-98 |
| 870.1300      | Acute Inhalation Toxicity                              | 798.1150              | 81-3      | 403                   | 712-C-98-193        | Aug-98 |
| 870.1350      | [Reserved]   |                       |           |                       |                     |        |
| 870.2400      | Acute Eye Irritation                                   | 798.4500              | 81-4      | 405                   | 712-C-98-195        | Aug-98 |
| 870.2500      | Acute Dermal Irritation                                | 798.4470              | 81-5      | 404                   | 712-C-98-196        | Aug-98 |
| 870.2600      | Skin Sensitization                                     | 798.4100              | 81-6      | 406                   | 712-C-03-197        | Mar-03 |
| Froup B—St    | ubchronic Toxicity Test Guidelines.                    |                       | 3800      | 100000                |                     |        |
| 870.3050      | Repeated Dose 28-day Oral Toxicity Study in Rodents    | none                  | none      | 407                   | 712-C-00-366        | Jul-00 |
| 870.3100      | 90-Day Oral Toxicity in Rodents                        | 798.2650              | 82-1      | 408                   | 712-C-98-199        | Aug-98 |
| 870.3150      | 90-Day Oral Toxicity in Nonrodents                     | none                  | 82-1      | 409                   | 712-C-98-200        | Aug-98 |
| 870.3200      | 21/28-Day Dermal Toxicity                              | none                  | 82-2      | 410                   | 712-C-98-201        | Aug-98 |
| 870.3250      | 90-Day Dermal Toxicity                                 | 798.2250              | 82-3      | 411                   | 712-C-98-202        | Aug-98 |
| 870.3465      | 90-Day Inhalation Toxicity                             | 798.2450              | 82-4      | 413                   | 712-C-98-204        | Aug-98 |
| 870.3500      | [Reserved]   |                       |           |                       | 3,0,000,000,000,000 |        |
| 870.3550      | Reproduction/Development Toxicity Screening Test       | none                  | none      | 421                   | 712-C-00-367        | Jul-00 |
| 870.3600      | [Reserved]   |                       |           |                       | 1.0000.001.000      |        |
| 870.3650      | Combined Repeated Dose Toxicity with the               | none                  | none      | 422                   | 712-C-00-368        | Jul-00 |
|               | Reproduction/Development Toxicity Screening Test       |                       |           |                       |                     |        |
| 870.3700      | Prenatal Developmental Toxicity Study                  | 798.4900              | 83-3      | 414                   | 712-C-98-207        | Aug-98 |
| 870.3800      | Reproduction and Fertility Effects                     | 798.4700              | 83-4      | 416                   | 712-C-98-208        | Aug-98 |
| roup C—Ch     | ronic Toxicity Test Guidelines.                        |                       |           |                       | State of the        |        |
|               | Chronic Toxicity                                       | 798.3260              | 83-1      | 452                   | 712-C-98-210        | Aug-98 |
|               | Carcinogenicity  | 798.3300              | 83-2      | 451                   | 712-C-98-211        | Aug-98 |
|               | Combined Chronic Toxicity/Carcinogenicity              | 798.3320              | 83-5      | 453                   | 712-C-98-212        | Aug-98 |
|               |  |                       |           |                       |                     |        |
|               |  |                       |           |                       |                     |        |



## Series 870—Health Effects Test Guidelines

(Docket ID No. EPA-HQ-OPPT-2009-0156 @ http://www.regulations.gov)

As of March 2015

| OCSPP1       | Guideline Names   | Other R   | eference | Numbers  | EDA Dub No   | Date    |
|--------------|---|-----------|----------|----------|--------------|---------|
| uideline No. | Guideline Names   | OPPT      | OPP      | OECD     | EPA Pub No.  | Issue   |
| roup D-G     | enetic Toxicity Test Guidelines.                            |           |          |          | DEPT NOTES   |         |
|              | Bacterial Reverse Mutation Test                             | 798.5100, | 84-2     | 471      | 712-C-98-247 | Aug-9   |
|              |   | 798.5265  |          |          |              |         |
| 870.5140     | Gene Mutation in Aspergillus nidulans                       | 798.5140  | 84-2     | none     | 712-C-98-215 | Aug-9   |
|              | Mouse Biochemical Specific Locus Test                       | 798.5195  | 84-2     | none     | 712-C-98-216 | Aug-9   |
| 870.5200     | Mouse Visible Specific Locus Test                           | 798.5200  | 84-2     | none     | 712-C-98-217 | Aug-9   |
| 870.5250     | Gene Mutation in Neurospora crassa                          | 798.5250  | 84-2     | none     | 712-C-98-218 | Aug-9   |
| 870.5265     | [Reserved]  |           |          |          |              |         |
| 870.5275     | Sex-linked Recessive Lethal Test in Drosophila melanogaster | 798.5275  | 84-2     | 477      | 712-C-98-220 | Aug-9   |
|              | In vitro Mammalian Cell Gene Mutation Test                  | 798.5300  | 84-2     | 476      | 712-C-98-221 | Aug-9   |
| 870.5375     | In Vitro Mammalian Chromosome Aberration Test               | 798.5375  | 84-2     | 473      | 712-C-98-223 | Aug-9   |
| 870.5380     | Mammalian Spermatogonial Chromosomal Aberration Test        | 798.5380  | 84-2     | 483      | 712-C-98-224 | Aug-9   |
|              | Mammalian Bone Marrow Chromosomal Aberration Test           | 798.5385  | 84-2     | 475      | 712-C-98-225 | Aug-9   |
| 870.5395     | Mammalian Erythrocyte Micronucleus Test                     | 798.5395  | 84-2     | 474      | 712-C-98-226 | Aug-9   |
|              | Rodent Dominant Lethal Assay                                | 798.5450  | 84-2     | 478      | 712-C-98-227 | Aug-9   |
|              | Rodent Heritable Translocation Assays                       | 798.5460  | 84-2     | 485      | 712-C-98-228 | Aug-9   |
| 870.5500     | Bacterial DNA Damage or Repair Tests                        | 798.5500  | 84-2     | none     | 712-C-98-229 | Aug-9   |
|              | Unscheduled DNA Synthesis in Mammalian Cells in Culture     | 798.5550  | 84-2     | 482      | 712-C-98-230 | Aug-9   |
| 870.5575     | Mitotic Gene Conversion in Saccharomyces cerevisiae         | 798.5575  | 84-2     | 481      | 712-C-98-232 | Aug-9   |
| 870.5900     | In Vitro Sister Chromatid Exchange Assay                    | 798.5900  | 84-2     | 479      | 712-C-98-234 | Aug-9   |
| 870.5915     | In Vitro Sister Chromatid Exchange Assay                    | 798.5195  | 84-2     | none     | 712-C-98-235 | Aug-9   |
| roup E—Ne    | eurotoxicity Test Guidelines.                               |           | 14 78    |          |              | TOTAL . |
| 870.6100     | Acute and 28-day Delayed Neurotoxicity of Organophosphorus  | 798.6450, | 81-7,    | 418, 419 | 712-C-98-237 | Aug-9   |
|              | Substances  | 798.6540, | 82-5,    | A.:      |              |         |
|              |   | 798.6560  | 82-6     |          |              |         |
| 870.6200     | Neurotoxicity Screening Battery                             | 798.6050, | 81-8,    | 424      | 712-C-98-238 | Aug-9   |
|              |   | 798.6200, | 82-7,    |          |              |         |
|              |   | 798.6400  | 83-1     |          |              |         |
| 870.6300     | Developmental Neurotoxicity Study                           | none      | 83-6     | none     | 712-C-98-239 | Aug-9   |
|              | Schedule-Controlled Operant Behavior                        | 798.6500  | 85-5     | none     | 712-C-98-240 | Aug-9   |
|              | Peripheral Nerve Function                                   | 798.6850  | 85-6     | none     | 712-C-98-241 | Aug-9   |
|              | Neurophysiology: Sensory Evoked Potentials                  | 798.6855  | none     | none     | 712-C-98-242 | Aug-9   |

## Series 870—Health Effects Test Guidelines

(Docket ID No. EPA-HQ-OPPT-2009-0156 @ http://www.regulations.gov)

As of March 2015

| OCSPP1          | Guideline Names  | Other Re      | eference N | lumbers      | EPA Pub No.         | Date<br>Issued |
|-----------------|--|---------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|
| Guideline No.   | Guideline Names  | OPPT          | OPP        | OECD         |                     |                |
| Froup F—Sp      | pecial Studies Test Guidelines.  | PART.         | P. 1450    |              | 50% L.              | 74100          |
| 870.7200        | Companion Animal Safety  | none          | none       | none         | 712-C-98-349        | Aug-98         |
| 870.7485        | Metabolism and Pharmacokinetics  | 798.7485      | 85-1       | 417          | 712-C-95-244        | Aug-98         |
| 870.7600        | Dermal Penetration   | none          | 85-3       | none         | 712-C-98-350        | Aug-98         |
| 870.7800        | Immunotoxicity   | none          | 85-7       | none         | 712-C-98-351        | Aug-9          |
| Group G—H       | ealth Effects Chemical-Specific Test Guidelines.                                       |               | 276        | 7000         |                     |                |
|                 | [Reserved]   |               |            |              |                     |                |
| 870.8245        | [Reserved]   |               |            |              |                     |                |
| 870.8300        | [Reserved]   |               |            |              |                     |                |
| 870.8320        | [Reserved]   |               |            |              | 1 1                 |                |
| 870.8340        | [Reserved]   |               |            |              |                     |                |
| 870.8355        | Combined Chronic Toxicity/Carcinogenicity Testing of Respirable                        | 798.3320      | none       | none         | 712-C-01-352        | Jul-01         |
|                 | Fibrous Particles  |               |            |              |                     |                |
| 870.8360        | [Reserved]   |               |            |              |                     |                |
| 870.8380        | [Reserved]   |               |            |              |                     |                |
| 870.8500        | [Reserved]   |               |            |              |                     |                |
| 870.8600        | [Reserved]   |               |            |              |                     |                |
| 870.8700        | [Reserved]   |               |            |              |                     |                |
| 870.8800        | [Reserved]   |               |            |              |                     |                |
|                 | DRAFT 870 Test Guid  | elines        |            |              |                     |                |
| lease note, tho | se guidelines labeled as "Public Draft" are are not yet available in fina              |               | igh vou ma | v consult th | ese quidelines, pla | ease           |
| neck with the a | ppropriate office before you use a draft guideline to generate data for                | submission to | EPA unde   | r FIFRA, FF  | FDCA or TSCA.       |                |
| 870.1350        | Acute Inhalation Toxicity with Histopathology  | none          | none       | none         | 712-C-96-291        | Jun-96         |
| 870.3500        | Preliminary Developmental Toxicity Screen  | none          | none       | none         | 712-C-96-205        | Jun-96         |
| 870.3600        | Inhalation Developmental Toxicity Study  | none          | none       | none         | 712-C-96-206        | Jun-96         |
| 870.5265        | The Salmonella typhimurium Reverse Mutation Assay                                      | none          | none       | none         | 712-C-96-219        | Jun-96         |
| 870.8223        | Pharmacokinetic Test   | none          | none       | none         | 712-C-96-250        | Jun-96         |
|                 | Dermal Pharmacokinetics of DGBE and DGBA   | none          | none       | none         | 712-C-96-251        | Jun-9          |
| 870.8300        | Dermal Absorption for Compounds that are Volatile and<br>Metabolized to Carbon Dioxide | none          | none       | none         | 712-C-96-252        | Jun-9          |
|                 |  |               |            |              |                     |                |



# Series 870—Health Effects Test Guidelines

(Docket ID No. EPA-HQ-OPPT-2009-0156 @ http://www.regulations.gov)

As of March 2015

| Cold-line Names   | Other R  | eference N   | EPA Pub No.  | Date  |  |
|---|--|--|--|---|--|
| Guideline Names   | OPPT   | OPP  | OECD   | EPA PUD NO.   | Issued   |
| ral and Inhalation Pharmacokinetic Test                   | none   | none   | none   | 712-C-96-254  | Jun-96   |
| harmacokinetics of Isopropanal                            | none   | none   | none   | 712-C-96-255  | Jun-96   |
| halation and Dermal Pharmacokinetics of Commercial Hexane | none   | none   | none   | 712-C-96-256  | Jun-96   |
| oxicokinetic Test   | none   | none   | none   | 712-C-96-257  | Jun-96   |
| evelopmental Neurotoxicity Screen                         | none   | none   | none   | 712-C-96-258  | Jun-96   |
| ubchronic Oral Toxicity Test                              | none   | none   | none   | 712-C-96-259  | Jun-96   |
| forphologic Transformation of Cells in Culture            | none   | none   | none   | 712-C-96-260  | Jun-96   |
| h   | ral and Inhalation Pharmacokinetic Test parmacokinetics of Isopropanal palation and Dermal Pharmacokinetics of Commercial Hexane existing in the second seco | al and Inhalation Pharmacokinetic Test none narmacokinetics of Isopropanal none nalation and Dermal Pharmacokinetics of Commercial Hexane none exicokinetic Test none none none none none none none none | al and Inhalation Pharmacokinetic Test none none none nalation and Dermal Pharmacokinetics of Commercial Hexane none none none none none none none n | al and Inhalation Pharmacokinetic Test none none none none none none none non | ral and Inhalation Pharmacokinetic Test none none none none none none none non |

# What does "[Reserved]" mean?

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Note - Guidelines issued before April 22, 2010, refer to "OPPTS" because the office name changed from "Office of Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances" and "OPPTS" to "Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention" and "OCSPP." This name change does not otherwise affect the Guidelines.



# Series 875—Occupational and Residential Exposure Test Guidelines

(Docket ID No. EPA-HQ-OPPT-2009-0157 @ http://www.regulations.gov)
As of March 2015

| OCSPP1                               | Guideline Names   | Other                | Reference N                  | umbers       | EDA Dub No         | Date   |  |
|--------------------------------------|---|----------------------|------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------|--|
| Guideline No.                        | Guideline Names   | OPPT                 | OPP                          | OECD         | EPA Pub No.        | Issued |  |
|                                      | Final 875 Test Guideli  | nes                  |                              |              |                    |        |  |
| Group A-A                            | oplicator Exposure Monitoring Test Guidelines.  | 70-146               |                              |              | 44                 | 44.94  |  |
| 875.1000                             | Background for Application Exposure Monitoring Test Guidelines  | none                 | 230                          | none         | 712-C-96-261       | Feb-96 |  |
| 875.1100                             | Dermal Exposure—Outdoor   | none                 | 231                          | none         | 712-C-96-262       | Feb-96 |  |
|                                      | Dermal Exposure—Indoor  | none                 | 233                          | none         | 712-C-96-209       | Feb-96 |  |
|                                      | Inhalation Exposure—Outdoor   | none                 | 232                          | none         | 712-C-96-263       | Feb-96 |  |
| 875.1400                             | Inhalation Exposure—Indoor  | none                 | 234                          | none         | 712-C-96-213       | Feb-96 |  |
| 875.1500                             | Biological Monitoring   | none                 | 235                          | none         | 712-C-96-264       | Feb-96 |  |
| 875.1600                             | Application Exposure Monitoring Data Reporting  | none                 | 236                          | none         | 712-C-96-265       | Feb-96 |  |
| Group B—Po                           | ostapplication Exposure Monitoring Test Guidelines.   | 1.600                |                              |              |                    | 3000   |  |
| 875.2000                             | Background for Postapplication Exposure Monitoring Test Guidelines  | none                 | 130, 131                     | none         | 712-C-96-266       | Feb-96 |  |
| 875.2100                             | Foliar Dislodgeable Residue Dissipation   | none                 | 132-1                        | none         | 712-C-96-267       | Feb-96 |  |
| 875.2200                             | Soil Residue Dissipation  | none                 | 132-1                        | none         | 712-C-96-243       | Feb-96 |  |
| 875.2400                             | Dermal Exposure   | none                 | 133-3                        | none         | 712-C-96-269       | Feb-96 |  |
| 875.2500                             | Inhalation Exposure   | none                 | 133-4                        | none         | 712-C-96-270       | Feb-96 |  |
| 875.2600                             | Biological Monitoring   | none                 | 235                          | none         | 712-C-96-271       | Feb-96 |  |
| 875.2800                             | Descriptions of Human Activity  | none                 | 133-1                        | none         | 712-C-96-283       | Feb-96 |  |
| 875.2900                             | Data Reporting and Calculations   | none                 | 134                          | none         | 712-C-96-272       | Feb-96 |  |
|                                      | DRAFT 875 Test Guidel   | lines                |                              |              |                    |        |  |
| Please note, tho<br>check with the a | se guidelines labeled as "Public Draft" are are not yet available in final f<br>ppropriate office before you use a draft guideline to generate data for su<br>None. | form. Althoubmission | ough you may<br>to EPA under | y consult th | ese guidelines, pl | ease   |  |
|                                      | INOTIG.   |                      |                              |              |                    |        |  |

# What does "[Reserved]" mean?

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Note - Guidelines issued before April 22, 2010, refer to "OPPTS" because the office name changed from "Office of Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances" and "OPPTS" to "Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention" and "OCSPP." This name change does not otherwise affect the Guidelines.

# Series 880—Biochemicals Test Guidelines

(Docket ID No. EPA-HQ-OPPT-2009-0158 @ http://www.regulations.gov)

As of March 2015

| OCSPP1        | O didella Nama   | Other F            | Reference N | umbers     | EDA D. L. N. | Date        |
|---------------|--|--------------------|-------------|------------|--------------|-------------|
| Guideline No. | Guideline Names  | OPPT               | OPP         | OECD       | EPA Pub No.  | Issued      |
|               | Final 880 Test Guid  | delines            |             |            |              |             |
| Group A-Pi    | roduct Analysis Test Guidelines.   |                    | AND LAND    | The second |              | in the last |
| 880.1100      | Product Identity and Composition   | none               | 151-10      | none       | 712-C-96-273 | Feb-96      |
| 880.1200      | Description of Starting Materials, Production and Formulation<br>Process   | none               | 151-11      | none       | 712-C-96-274 | Feb-96      |
| 880.1400      | Discussion of Formation of Impurities  | none               | 151-12      | none       | 712-C-96-275 | Feb-96      |
| Group B—To    | oxicology Test Guidelines.   | THE REAL PROPERTY. | I SUPPLIE   |            | and the same |             |
| 880.3550      | Immunotoxicity   | none               | 152-18      | none       | 712-C-96-280 | Feb-96      |
| 880.3800      | Immune Response  | none               | 152-24      | none       | 712-C-96-281 | Feb-96      |
| Group C-No    | I<br>ontarget Organisms and Environmental Testing Test   | Guidelines         |             | 100        |              | The same    |
| 880.4350      | Nontarget Insect Testing   | none               | 154-11      | none       | 712-C-96-285 | Feb-96      |
| 880.4425      | Dispenser Water Leaching   | none               | 155-5       | none       | 712-C-96-286 | Feb-96      |
|               | DRAFT 880 Test Gu  | idelines           |             |            |              |             |
|               | ose guidelines labeled as "Public Draft" are are not yet available in fi<br>appropriate office before you use a draft guideline to generate data f |                    |             |            |              | ease        |
|               | None.  |                    |             |            |              |             |
|               |  |                    |             |            |              |             |

# What does "[Reserved]" mean?

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Note - Guidelines issued before April 22, 2010, refer to "OPPTS" because the office name changed from "Office of Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances" and "OPPTS" to "Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention" and "OCSPP." This name change does not otherwise affect the Guidelines.

# Series 885—Microbial Pesticide Test Guidelines

(Docket ID No. EPA-HQ-OPPT-2009-0159 @ http://www.regulations.gov)
As of March 2015

| OCSPP1        | Guideline Names   | Other       | Reference N                             | umbers | EDA Duk Ma                    | Date   |
|---------------|---|-------------|---|--------|-------------------------------|--------|
| Guideline No. | Guideline Names   | OPPT        | OPP                                     | OECD   | EPA Pub No.                   | Issued |
|               | Final 885 Test Guidel   | ines        |   |        |                               |        |
| 885.0001      | Overview for Microbial Pest Control Agents                        | none        | 150A                                    | none   | 712-C-96-280                  | Feb-96 |
|               |   |             |   |        |                               |        |
| Group A-Pr    | oduct Analysis Test Guidelines.                                   |             |   |        |                               |        |
| 885.1100      | Product Identity  | none        | 151A-10                                 | none   | 712-C-96-273                  | Feb-96 |
| 885.1200      | Manufacturing Process   | none        | 151A-11                                 | none   | 712-C-96-293                  | Feb-96 |
| 885.1250      | Deposition of Sample - Nationally Recognized Culture Collection   | none        | 151A-11                                 | none   | 712-C-12-027                  | Apr-12 |
|               | Discussion of Formation of Unintentional Ingredients              | none        | 151A-01                                 | none   | 712-C-96-294                  | Feb-96 |
| 885.1400      | Analysis of Samples   | none        | 151A-13                                 | none   | 712-C-96-295                  | Feb-96 |
|               | Certification of Limits   | none        | 151A-15                                 | none   | 712-C-96-296                  | Feb-96 |
| Group B—Re    | esidues Test Guidelines.  | 10 11 11 11 |   |        |                               |        |
|               | Background for Residue Analysis of Microbial Pest Control Agents  | none        | 153A-1                                  | none   | 712-C-96-299                  | Feb-96 |
| 885.2100      | Chemical Identity   | none        | 153A-4                                  | none   | 712-C-96-300                  | Feb-96 |
|               | Nature of the Residue in Plants                                   | none        | 153A-6                                  | none   | 712-C-96-302                  | Feb-96 |
|               | 885.2250 Nature of the Residue in Animals                         |             | 153A-7                                  | none   | 712-C-96-303                  | Feb-96 |
|               | 35.2300 Analytical Methods—Plants                                 |             | 153A-8a                                 | none   | 712-C-96-304                  | Feb-96 |
|               | Analytical Methods—Animals  | none        | 153A-8b                                 | none   | 712-C-96-305                  | Feb-96 |
|               |   |             |   |        | ation Number end              |        |
| 885.2400      | Storage Stability   | none        | 153A-9                                  | none   | 712-C-96-306                  | Feb-96 |
| 885.2500      | Magnitude of Residues in Plants                                   | none        | 153A-10                                 | none   | 712-C-96-307                  | Feb-96 |
| 885.2550      | Magnitude of Residues in Meat, Milk, Poultry, Eggs                | none        | 153A-11                                 | none   | 712-C-96-308                  | Feb-96 |
|               | Magnitude of Residues in Potable Water, Fish, and Irrigated Crops | none        | 153A-01                                 | none   | 712-C-96-309                  | Feb-96 |
| roup C To     | oxicology Test Guidelines.  |             |   |        |                               |        |
|               | Background–Mammalian Toxicity/Pathogenicity/Infectivity           | none        | 152A-1                                  | none   | 740 0 06 244                  | F-4 00 |
|               | Acute Oral Toxicity/Pathogenicity                                 | none        | 11.000000000000000000000000000000000000 | none   | 712-C-96-314                  | Feb-96 |
|               | Acute Dermal Toxicity/Pathology                                   | none        | 152A-10                                 | none   | 712-C-96-315                  | Feb-96 |
|               | Acute Pulmonary Toxicity/Pathogenicity                            | none        | 152A-11                                 | none   | 712-C-96-316                  | Feb-96 |
| 000.0100      | Acoust Chimonally Toxicity/Fathogerillolty                        | Documen     | 152A-12                                 | none   | 712-C-96-317 ation Number end | Feb-96 |
| 885.3200      | Acute Injection Toxicity/Pathogenicity                            | none        | 152A-13                                 | none   | 712-C-96-318                  | Feb-96 |
|               | Hypersensitivity Incidents  | none        | 152A-15                                 | none   | 712-C-96-320                  | Feb-96 |
|               | Cell Culture  | none        | 152A-16                                 | none   | 712-C-96-321                  | Feb-96 |
|               | Acute Toxicology, Tier II   | none        | 152A-20                                 | none   | 712-C-96-322                  | Feb-96 |

# Series 885—Microbial Pesticide Test Guidelines

(Docket ID No. EPA-HQ-OPPT-2009-0159 @ http://www.regulations.gov)

As of March 2015

| 885.4000 Background for Control Agents  885.4050 Avian Oral, Tie 885.4100 Avian Inhalation 885.4150 Wild Mammal 885.4200 Freshwater Fis 885.4240 Freshwater Ag 885.4280 Estuarine and 885.4300 Nontarget Plan 885.4340 Nontarget Inse 885.4380 Honey Bee Te 885.4600 Avian Chronic  | Fertility Effects  ganism and Environmental Expression Tear Nontarget Organism Testing of Microbial Pest s | none                 | 152A-30<br><b>1es.</b><br>154A-1,<br>154A-2,     | OECD<br>none<br>says public<br>none | 712-C-96-324<br>712-C-96-324<br>712-C-96-328 | Feb-96               |
|---|--|----------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------|
| 885.3650 Reproductive/li  Froup D—Nontarget Org  885.4000 Background for Control Agents  885.4050 Avian Oral, Tie  885.4100 Avian Inhalation  885.4200 Freshwater Fis  885.4240 Freshwater Agents  885.4280 Estuarine and  885.4380 Nontarget Plant  885.4340 Nontarget Inse  885.4380 Honey Bee Te  885.4600 Avian Chronic  885.4650 Aquatic Inverte  885.4700 Fish Life Cycle | Fertility Effects  ganism and Environmental Expression Tear Nontarget Organism Testing of Microbial Pest s | Documer<br>none      | 152A-30<br>152A-30<br>1es.<br>154A-1,<br>154A-2, | says public<br>none                 | cation Number end<br>712-C-96-324            | s in "-232<br>Feb-96 |
| 885.4000 Background for Control Agents  885.4050 Avian Oral, Ties 885.4100 Avian Inhalation 885.4150 Wild Mammal 885.4200 Freshwater Fiss 885.4240 Freshwater Ag 885.4240 Freshwater Ag 885.4280 Estuarine and 885.4300 Nontarget Plant 885.4340 Nontarget Inse 885.4380 Honey Bee Te 885.46600 Avian Chronic 885.4650 Aquatic Inverte 885.4700 Fish Life Cycle                 | ganism and Environmental Expression Tear Nontarget Organism Testing of Microbial Pest                      | none<br>est Guidelin | 152A-30<br><b>1es.</b><br>154A-1,<br>154A-2,     | none                                | 712-C-96-324                                 | Feb-9                |
| 885.4000 Background for Control Agents  885.4050 Avian Oral, Tie 885.4100 Avian Inhalation 885.4150 Wild Mammal 885.4200 Freshwater Fis 885.4240 Freshwater Agents 885.4280 Estuarine and 885.4300 Nontarget Plar 885.4340 Nontarget Inse 885.4380 Honey Bee Te 885.4600 Avian Chronic 885.4650 Aquatic Inverte 885.4700 Fish Life Cycle  | ganism and Environmental Expression Tear Nontarget Organism Testing of Microbial Pest                      | none<br>est Guidelin | 152A-30<br><b>1es.</b><br>154A-1,<br>154A-2,     | none                                | 712-C-96-324                                 | Feb-9                |
| 885.4000 Background fo<br>Control Agents  885.4050 Avian Oral, Tie<br>885.4100 Avian Inhalatio<br>885.4150 Wild Mammal<br>885.4200 Freshwater Fis<br>885.4240 Freshwater Ag<br>885.4240 Estuarine and<br>885.4300 Nontarget Plar<br>885.4340 Nontarget Inse<br>885.4360 Avian Chronic<br>885.4650 Aquatic Inverte<br>885.4700 Fish Life Cycle                                   | or Nontarget Organism Testing of Microbial Pest s  |                      | 154A-1,<br>154A-2,                               | none                                | 712-C-96-328                                 | Eab O                |
| 885.4050 Avian Oral, Tie<br>885.4100 Avian Inhalatio<br>885.4150 Wild Mammal<br>885.4200 Freshwater Fis<br>885.4240 Freshwater Aq<br>885.4280 Estuarine and<br>885.4300 Nontarget Plar<br>885.4340 Nontarget Inse<br>885.4360 Avian Chronic<br>885.4650 Aquatic Inverte<br>885.4700 Fish Life Cycle   | S  | none                 | 154A-2,  | none                                | 712-C-96-328                                 | Ech O                |
| 885.4050 Avian Oral, Tie<br>885.4100 Avian Inhalatio<br>885.4150 Wild Mammal<br>885.4200 Freshwater Fis<br>885.4240 Freshwater Aq<br>885.4280 Estuarine and<br>885.4300 Nontarget Plar<br>885.4340 Nontarget Inse<br>885.4380 Honey Bee Te<br>885.4600 Avian Chronic<br>885.4650 Aquatic Inverte<br>885.4700 Fish Life Cycle  | S  |                      |  |                                     |  | Feb-9                |
| 885.4100 Avian Inhalation 885.4150 Wild Mammal 885.4200 Freshwater Fis 885.4240 Freshwater Aq 885.4280 Estuarine and 885.4300 Nontarget Plan 885.4340 Nontarget Inse 885.4360 Avian Chronic 885.4650 Aquatic Inverte 885.4700 Fish Life Cycle   | er I   |                      | the second of                                    |                                     |  |                      |
| 885.4100 Avian Inhalation 885.4150 Wild Mammal 885.4200 Freshwater Fis 885.4240 Freshwater Aq 885.4280 Estuarine and 885.4300 Nontarget Plan 885.4340 Nontarget Inse 885.4360 Avian Chronic 885.4650 Aquatic Inverte 885.4700 Fish Life Cycle   | er I   |                      | 154A-3,  |                                     |  |                      |
| 885.4100 Avian Inhalation 885.4150 Wild Mammal 885.4200 Freshwater Fis 885.4240 Freshwater Aq 885.4280 Estuarine and 885.4300 Nontarget Plan 885.4340 Nontarget Inse 885.4360 Avian Chronic 885.4650 Aquatic Inverte 885.4700 Fish Life Cycle   | er l   |                      | 154A-4,  |                                     |  |                      |
| 885.4100 Avian Inhalation 885.4150 Wild Mammal 885.4200 Freshwater Fis 885.4240 Freshwater Aq 885.4280 Estuarine and 885.4300 Nontarget Plan 885.4340 Nontarget Inse 885.4380 Honey Bee Te 885.4600 Avian Chronic 885.4650 Aquatic Inverte 885.4700 Fish Life Cycle   | er I   |                      | 154A-5   |                                     |  |                      |
| 885.4150 Wild Mammal<br>885.4200 Freshwater Fis<br>885.4240 Freshwater Aq<br>885.4280 Estuarine and<br>885.4300 Nontarget Plar<br>885.4340 Nontarget Inse<br>885.4380 Honey Bee Te<br>885.4600 Avian Chronic<br>885.4650 Aquatic Inverte<br>885.4700 Fish Life Cycle  |  | none                 | 154A-16  | none                                | 712-C-96-329                                 | Feb-9                |
| 885.4200 Freshwater Fis<br>885.4240 Freshwater Aq<br>885.4280 Estuarine and<br>885.4300 Nontarget Plar<br>885.4340 Nontarget Inse<br>885.4380 Honey Bee Te<br>885.4600 Avian Chronic<br>885.4650 Aquatic Inverte<br>885.4700 Fish Life Cycle  | on Test, Tier I  | none                 | 154A-17  | none                                | 712-C-96-330                                 | Feb-9                |
| 885.4240 Freshwater Aq<br>885.4280 Estuarine and<br>885.4300 Nontarget Plar<br>885.4340 Nontarget Inse<br>885.4380 Honey Bee Te<br>885.4600 Avian Chronic<br>885.4650 Aquatic Inverte<br>885.4700 Fish Life Cycle   | Testing, Tier I  | none                 | 154A-18  | none                                | 712-C-96-331                                 | Feb-9                |
| 885.4280 Estuarine and<br>885.4300 Nontarget Plar<br>885.4340 Nontarget Inse<br>885.4380 Honey Bee Te<br>885.4600 Avian Chronic<br>885.4650 Aquatic Inverte<br>885.4700 Fish Life Cycle   |  | none                 | 154A-19  | none                                | 712-C-96-332                                 | Feb-9                |
| 885.4300 Nontarget Plar<br>885.4340 Nontarget Inse<br>885.4380 Honey Bee Te<br>885.4600 Avian Chronic<br>885.4650 Aquatic Inverte<br>885.4700 Fish Life Cycle   | quatic Invertebrate Testing, Tier I  | none                 | 154A-20  | none                                | 712-C-96-333                                 | Feb-9                |
| 885.4340 Nontarget Inse<br>885.4380 Honey Bee Te<br>885.4600 Avian Chronic<br>885.4650 Aquatic Inverte<br>885.4700 Fish Life Cycle  | Marine Animal Testing, Tier I  | none                 | 154A-21  | none                                | 712-C-96-334                                 | Feb-9                |
| 885.4380 Honey Bee Te<br>885.4600 Avian Chronic<br>885.4650 Aquatic Inverte<br>885.4700 Fish Life Cycle   |  | none                 | 154A-22  | none                                | 712-C-96-335                                 | Feb-9                |
| 885.4600 Avian Chronic<br>885.4650 Aquatic Inverte<br>885.4700 Fish Life Cycle  |  | none                 | 154A-23  | none                                | 712-C-96-336                                 | Feb-9                |
| 885.4650 Aquatic Inverte<br>885.4700 Fish Life Cycle  |  | none                 | 154A-24  | none                                | 712-C-96-337                                 | Feb-9                |
| 885.4700 Fish Life Cycle  | Pathogenicity and Reproduction Test, Tier III  | none                 | 154A-26  | none                                | 712-C-96-342                                 | Feb-9                |
|   | ebrate Range Testing, Tier III   | none                 | 154A-27  | none                                | 712-C-96-343                                 | Feb-9                |
| 885.4750 Aquatic Ecosy  |  | none                 | 154A-28  | none                                | 712-C-96-344                                 | Feb-9                |
|   | stem Test  | none                 | 154A-29  | none                                | 712-C-96-345                                 | Feb-9                |
| roup E—Environmenta   | Expression Test Guidelines.  |                      | 12000  | 12775                               |  | 12.3                 |
|   | or Microbial Pesticides Testing  | none                 | 155A-1,2   | none                                | 712-C-96-056                                 | Feb-9                |
|   | a Terrestrial Environment  | none                 | 155A-10  | none                                | 712-C-96-338                                 | Feb-9                |
| 885.5300 Expression in a  | a Freshwater Environment   | none                 | 155A-11  | none                                | 712-C-96-339                                 | Feb-9                |
|   | a Marine or Estuarine Environment  | none                 | 155A-12  | none                                | 712-C-96-312                                 | Feb-9                |

Please note, those guidelines labeled as "Public Draft" are are not yet available in final form. Although you may consult these guidelines, please check with the appropriate office before you use a draft guideline to generate data for submission to EPA under FIFRA, FFDCA or TSCA.



# Series 885—Microbial Pesticide Test Guidelines

(Docket ID No. EPA-HQ-OPPT-2009-0159 @ http://www.regulations.gov)

As of March 2015

| OCSPP1        | Cuideline Names | Other R | Reference N | EDA D. I. N. | Date        |        |
|---------------|-----------------|---------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------|
| Guideline No. | Guideline Names | OPPT    | OPP         | OECD         | EPA Pub No. | Issued |
|               | None.           |         |             |              |             |        |
|               |                 |         |             |              |             |        |

# What does "[Reserved]" mean?

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Note - Guidelines issued before April 22, 2010, refer to "OPPTS" because the office name changed from "Office of Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances" and "OPPTS" to "Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention" and "OCSPP." This name change does not otherwise affect the Guidelines.

# Series 890—Endocrine Distruptor Screening Program Test Guidelines

(Docket ID No. EPA-HQ-OPPT-2009-0576 @ http://www.regulations.gov)

As of March 2015

| OCSPP1            | Guideline Names  | Other F        | Reference N  | Numbers      | EDA D. I. M                          | Date<br>Issued |
|-------------------|--|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| Guideline No.     | Guideline Names  | OPPT           | OPP          | OECD         | EPA Pub No.                          |                |
|                   | Final 890 Test Guide   | lines          |              |              |                                      |                |
| 890.0001          | [Reserved]   | none           | none         | none         | 740-C-09-001                         |                |
|                   |  |                |              |              |                                      |                |
|                   | OSP Tier 1 Test Guidelines.  |                |              |              |                                      |                |
|                   | Amphibian Metamorphosis (Frog)   | none           | none         | 231          | 740-C-09-002                         | Oct-09         |
|                   | Androgen Receptor Binding (Rat Prostate Cytosol)   | none           | none         |              | 740-C-09-003                         | Oct-09         |
| 890.1200          | Aromatase (Human Recombinant)  | none           | none         |              | 740-C-09-004                         | Oct-09         |
| 890.1250          | Estrogen Receptor Binding (Rat Uterine Cytosol)  | none           | none         |              | 740-C-09-005                         | Oct-09         |
| 890.1300          | Estrogen Receptor Transcriptional Activation (Human Cell Line (HeLa-9903))   | none           | none         | 455          | 740-C-09-006                         | Oct-09         |
| 890.1350          | Fish Short-term Reproduction   | none           | none         | 299          | 740-C-09-007                         | Oct-09         |
|                   | Hershberger (Rat)  | none           | none         | 441          | 740-C-09-008                         | Oct-09         |
|                   | Female Pubertal (Rat)  | none           | none         |              | 740-C-09-009                         | Oct-09         |
| 890.1500          | 890.1500 Male Pubertal (Rat)   |                | none         |              | 740-C-09-012                         | Oct-09         |
|                   | Steroidogenesis (Human Cell Line – H295R)  | none           | none         |              | 740-C-09-011                         | Oct-09         |
|                   | Uterotrophic (Rat)   | none           | none         | 440          | 740-C-09-010                         | Oct-09         |
|                   | SP Tier 2 Test Guidelines.   |                |              | 700          | Language Cold                        | 1              |
|                   | [Reserved]   | none           | none         |              |                                      |                |
|                   | [Reserved]   | none           | none         |              |                                      |                |
| 890.2300          | [Reserved]   | none           | none         |              |                                      |                |
|                   | DRAFT 890 Test Guid  | olinee         |              |              |                                      |                |
| Nana nata iba     |  |                |              | 20.00        | 77.0                                 |                |
| heck with the ap  | se guidelines labeled as "Public Draft" are are not yet available in fina<br>opropriate office before you use a draft guideline to generate data for | submission t   | o EPA unde   | er FIFRA, FF | ese guidelines, ple<br>FDCA or TSCA. | ease           |
| The following Tie | r 2 assays are being developed for EDSP and information on the ass   | ay or their st | atus under t | the EDSP va  | alidation process i                  | s posted       |
|                   | a.gov/scipoly/oscpendo/index.htm.  |                |              |              |                                      |                |
|                   | Avian Two-Generation Toxicity Test in the Japanese Quail   | none           | none         |              |                                      | Jan-15         |
| 890.2200          | Medaka Extended One-Generation Reproduction Test (MEOGRT)  | none           | none         |              |                                      | Jan-15         |
| 890.2300          | Larval Amphibian Growth and Development Assay (LAGDA)  | none           | none         |              |                                      | Jan-15         |
|                   |  |                |              |              |                                      |                |
|                   |  |                |              |              |                                      |                |



# Series 890—Endocrine Distruptor Screening Program Test Guidelines

(Docket ID No. EPA-HQ-OPPT-2009-0576 @ http://www.regulations.gov)

As of March 2015

| OCSPP <sup>1</sup> | 0.14.8 1        | Other R | Reference N | lumbers | 504 D 1 N   | Date   |
|--------------------|-----------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|--------|
| Guideline No.      | Guideline Names | OPPT    | OPP         | OECD    | EPA Pub No. | Issued |

# What does "[Reserved]" mean?

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Note - Guidelines issued before April 22, 2010, refer to "OPPTS" because the office name changed from "Office of Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances" and "OPPTS" to "Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention" and "OCSPP." This name change does not otherwise affect the Guidelines.

# OCSPP<sup>1</sup> Harmonized Test Guidelines - Public DRAFTs (Not Yet Final)

As of March 2015

This is a compilation of the guidelines that have been issued in draft, but have not yet been issued in final form. Although you may consult these guidelines, please check with the appropriate office before you use a draft guideline to generate data for submission to EPA under FIFRA, FFDCA or TSCA.

|                                  | OCSPP <sup>1</sup> Guideline Number                                 | Guideline             | Othe           | r Referen  | ce Numbers       | EPA Pub       | Docket ID No. | Comment Perio |
|----------------------------------|---|-----------------------|----------------|------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                  |   | OPPT                  | OPP            | OECD       |                  |               |               | Status        |
|                                  | Special Considerations for Conducting<br>Aquatic Laboratory Studies | none                  | none           | none       | 712-C-96-113     | Apr-96        | n/a           | Closed        |
| 850.1010                         | Aquatic Invetebrate Acute toxicity, Test,<br>Freshhwater Daphnids   | 797.1300              | 72–2           | none       | 712-C-96-114     | Apr-96        | n/a           | Closed        |
| 850.1020                         | Gammarid Acute Toxicity Test  | 795.120               | none           | none       | 712-C-96-130     | Apr-96        | n/a           | Closed        |
| 850.1025                         | Oyster Acute Toxicity Test (Shell                                   | 797.1800              | 72-3           | none       | 712-C-96-115     | Apr-96        | n/a           | Closed        |
|                                  | Mysid Acute Toxicity Test   | 797.1930              | 72-3           | none       | 712-C-96-136     | Apr-96        | n/a           | Closed        |
| 850.1045                         | Penaeid Acute Toxicity Test   | 797.1970              | 72-3           | none       | 712-C-96-137     | Apr-96        | n/a           | Closed        |
| 850.1575                         | Bivalve Acute Toxicity Test (Embryo Larval)                         | none                  | 72-3           | none       | 712-C-96-100     | Apr-96        | n/a           | Closed        |
|                                  | Fish Acute Toxicity Test, Freshwater and Marine                     | 797.1400              | 72–1,<br>72-3  | 203        | 712-C-96-118     | Apr-96        | n/a           | Closed        |
| 850.1085                         | Fish Acute Toxicity Mitigated by Humic Acid                         | 797.1460              | none           | none       | 712-C-96-117     | Apr-96        | n/a           | Closed        |
|                                  | Daphnid Chronic Toxicity Test                                       | 797.1330              | 72-4           | 202        | 712-C-96-120     | Apr-96        | n/a           | Closed        |
| 850.1350                         | Mysid Chronic Toxicity Test   | 797.1950              | 72-4           | none       | 712-C-96-166     | Apr-96        | n/a           | Closed        |
|                                  |   | Document in           | ncorrectly s   | ays public | ation Number end | ds in "-120". |               |               |
| 850.1400                         | Fish Early-Life Stage Toxicity Test                                 | 797.1000              | 72-4           | 210        | 712-C-96-121     | Apr-96        | n/a           | Closed        |
|                                  | Fish Life Cycle Toxicity  | none                  | 72-5           | none       | 712-C-96-122     | Apr-96        | n/a           | Closed        |
|                                  | Oyster BCF  | 797.1830              | 72-6           | none       | 712-C-96-127     | Apr-96        | n/a           | Closed        |
| 850.1730                         | Fish BCF  | 797.1520              | 72–6,<br>165-4 | 305        | 712-C-96-129     | Apr-96        | n/a           | Closed        |
|                                  | Whole Sediment Acute Toxicity<br>Invertebrates, Freshwater          | none                  | none           | none       | 712-C-96-354     | Apr-96        | n/a           | Closed        |
|                                  | Whole Sediment Acute Toxicity Invertebrates, Marine                 | none                  | none           | none       | 712-C-96-355     | Apr-96        | n/a           | Closed        |
| 850.1790                         | Chironomid Sediment Toxicity Test                                   | 795.135               | none           | none       | 712-C-96-313     | Apr-96        | n/a           | Closed        |
| 850.1800                         | Tadpole/Sediment Subchronic Toxicity Test                           | 797.1995              | none           | none       | 712-C-96-132     | Apr-96        | n/a           | Closed        |
|                                  | Aquatic Food Chain Transfer   | none                  | 72-6           | none       | 712-C-96-133     | Apr-96        | n/a           | Closed        |
| 850.1900                         | Generic Freshwater Microcosm Test,<br>Laboratory                    | 797.3050,<br>797.3100 | none           | none       | 712-C-96-134     | Apr-96        | n/a           | Closed        |
| The Real Property and the Second | Site-Specific Aquatic Microcosm Test,<br>Laboratory                 | 797.3100              | none           | none       | 712-C-96-173     | Apr-96        | n/a           | Closed        |

# OCSPP<sup>1</sup> Harmonized Test Guidelines - Public DRAFTs (Not Yet Final)

As of March 2015

This is a compilation of the guidelines that have been issued in draft, but have not yet been issued in final form. Although you may consult these guidelines, please check with the appropriate office before you use a draft guideline to generate data for submission to EPA under FIFRA, FFDCA or TSCA.

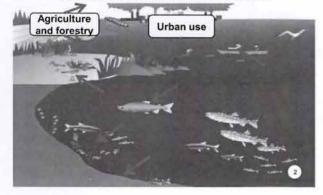
| 850.1950 | Field Testing for Aquatic Organisms  | none | 72–7,<br>165-5 | none | 72-C-96-135  | Apr-96 | n/a                            | Closed |
|----------|--|------|----------------|------|--------------|--------|--------------------------------|--------|
| 870.7100 | Data Reporting for Environmental<br>Chemistry Methods                                  | none | none           | none | 712-C-96-348 | Apr-96 | n/a                            | Closed |
| 870.1350 | Acute Inhalation Toxicity with<br>Histopathology                                       | none | none           | none | 712-C-96-291 | Jun-96 | n/a                            | Closed |
| 870.3500 | Preliminary Developmental Toxicity Screen  | none | none           | none | 712-C-96-205 | Jun-96 | n/a                            | Closed |
| 870.3600 | Inhalation Developmental Toxicity Study  | none | none           | none | 712-C-96-206 | Jun-96 | n/a                            | Closed |
|          | The salmonella typhimurium Reverse<br>Mutation Assay                                   | none | none           | none | 712-C-96-219 | Jun-96 | n/a                            | Closed |
| 870.8223 | Pharmacokinetic Test   | none | none           | none | 712-C-96-250 | Jun-96 | n/a                            | Closed |
| 870.8245 | Dermal Pharmacokinetics of DGBE and DGBA   | none | none           | none | 712-C-96-251 | Jun-96 | n/a                            | Closed |
| 870.8300 | Dermal Absorption for Compounds that are<br>Volatile and Metabolized to Carbon Dioxide | none | none           | none | 712-C-96-252 | Jun-96 | n/a                            | Closed |
| 870.8320 | Oral/Dermal Pharmacokinetics   | none | none           | none | 712-C-96-253 | Jun-96 | n/a                            | Closed |
| 870.8340 | Oral and Inhalation Pharmacokinetic Test   | none | none           | none | 712-C-96-254 | Jun-96 | n/a                            | Closed |
| 870.8360 | Pharmacokinetics of Isopropanal  | none | none           | none | 712-C-96-255 | Jun-96 | n/a                            | Closed |
| 870.8380 | Inhalation and Dermal Pharmacokinetics of<br>Commercial Hexane                         | none | none           | none | 712-C-96-256 | Jun-96 | n/a                            | Closed |
| 870.8500 | Toxicokinetic Test   | none | none           | none | 712-C-96-257 | Jun-96 | n/a                            | Closed |
| 870.8600 | Developmental Neurotoxicity Screen   | none | none           | none | 712-C-96-258 | Jun-96 | n/a                            | Closed |
| 870.8700 | Subchronic Oral Toxicity Test  | none | none           | none | 712-C-96-259 | Jun-96 | n/a                            | Closed |
| 890.8800 | Morphologic Transformation of Cells in<br>Culture                                      | none | none           | none | 712-C-96-260 | Jun-96 | n/a                            | Closed |
| 890.2100 | Avian Two-generation Toxicity Test in the<br>Japanese Quail                            | none | none           | none |              | Jan-15 | EPA-HQ-OPPT-2009-0576-<br>0013 | Mar-15 |
| 890.2200 | Medaka Extended One-Generation<br>Reproduction Test (MEOGRT)                           | none | none           | none |              | Jan-15 | EPA-HQ-OPPT-2009-0576-<br>0014 | Mar-15 |
| 890.2300 | Larval Amphibian Growth and<br>Development Assay (LAGDA)                               | none | none           | none |              | Jan-15 | EPA-HQ-OPPT-2009-0576-<br>0015 | Mar-15 |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Note - Guidelines issued before April 22, 2010, refer to "OPPTS" because the office name changed from "Office of Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances" and "OPPTS" to "Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention" and "OCSPP." This name change does not otherwise affect the Guidelines.

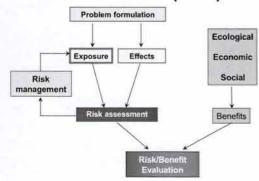
# Exposure Assessment

Keith Solomon, May 9, 2015 Ecological Risk Assessment Workshop Santiago Chile

As result of use, some pesticides will enter the environment



# Risk-benefit (FAO)



# **Exposure**



100 as ift das uit gifft ift : alle ding find gift vud nichts ohn gifft/Alleindie dofis mach das ein ding kein gift ift.

The dose makes the poison

| Environmental  | processes |
|----------------|-----------|
| Degradation of | or change |

- Photolysis
  - Light intensity (water and atmosphere)
- Oxidation
  - Oxidant concentration (water, air and soil)
- Reduction
  - Reductant concentrations (water, air and soil)
- Hydrolysis
  - Temperature, pH (water)
- Biotransformation
  - Organism populations, nutrient concentrations, temperature, pH

# **Environmental processes**

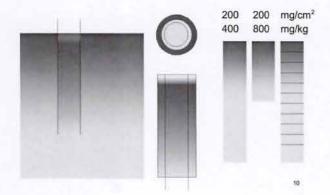
# Movement

- Rain-out
  - Precipitation rate, sticking coefficient (atmosphere)
- Volatilization
  - Henry's constant, surface texture (water and soil)
- Sorption
  - Organic matter, lipid, clay content (soil, sediment)
- Transport with the matrix
  - Wind velocity (atmosphere): Current velocity (water): Percolation (ground water): Particle transport (soil runoff)
- Bioconcentration
  - Lipid content of organisms (biota)
- Biomagnification
  - Bioconcentration, resistance to metabolism, and K<sub>OA 6</sub>

|             | <br> |
|-------------|------|
|             |      |
|             |      |
|             |      |
|             |      |
|             |      |
|             |      |
|             |      |
|             |      |
|             |      |
|             |      |
|             |      |
|             |      |
|             |      |
|             |      |
|             |      |
|             |      |
|             |      |
| •           |      |
|             |      |
|             |      |
|             |      |
|             |      |
|             |      |
|             | <br> |
|             |      |
|             |      |
|             |      |
|             |      |
|             |      |
|             |      |
|             |      |
|             |      |
|             |      |
|             |      |
|             |      |
|             |      |
|             |      |
|             |      |
|             |      |
|             |      |
|             |      |
|             |      |
|             |      |
|             |      |
|             |      |
|             |      |
|             |      |
|             | <br> |
|             |      |
|             |      |
| ·           |      |
|             |      |
|             |      |
| -           |      |
|             |      |
|             |      |
| <del></del> | <br> |
|             |      |
|             |      |
|             |      |
|             |      |

| Transformations  |              |  |
|--|--------------|--|
| One (or two) process(es) usually dominate(s)   |              |  |
| Relative importance may change<br>or space   | over time    |  |
| Because concentrations are usua<br>and intensity of environmental fac-<br>usually low, transformation reaction             | ctors is     |  |
|  |              |  |
| First order  |              |  |
|  |              |  |
|  | 7            |  |
|  |              |  |
|  |              |  |
|  |              |  |
|  |              |  |
| Measuring exposur  | e            |  |
| concentrations   |              |  |
| Critical component of risk assessr   | ment         |  |
| © Errors   | one          |  |
| Improper sampling techniques   |              |  |
| Incorrect analyses   |              | N===================================== |
| <ul> <li>Loss or contamination of sample:</li> <li>Transport - Field blank (containing no rifield spike sample)</li> </ul> | residue) and |  |
| Storage - Storage spike and blank  |              | ·                                      |
|  | 100          |  |
|  | 8            |  |
|  |              |  |
|  |              |  |
|  |              |  |
|  |              |  |
| Measurement  |              |  |
| Environmental sampling   |              |  |
| Soil and sediments   |              |  |
| Water  |              |  |
| <b>⊘</b> Air   |              | -                                      |
| ●Biota   |              |  |
| Diota  |              |  |
|  |              |  |
|  |              |  |
|  |              |  |
|  | 9            |  |
|  | 457          |  |

# Soil and sediment

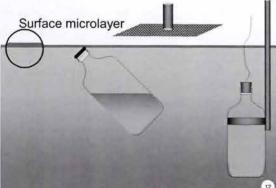


# Environmental fate in soil





# Water





13

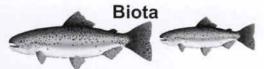
# Sampling of air

- @ Pump
  - Draws a measured amount of air through an
- Absorption device
  - Very low temperatures (to condense out volatiles)
  - Special absorbents designed to selectively remove organic substances from the air.
    - Silica gel,

    - Polyurethane foam
- Particulates are separated from air prior to adsorption





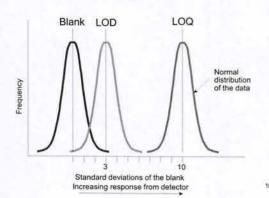


- Organisms present difficulties
  - Not always easy to locate
  - Rare and susceptible to sampling pressure.
- Because of differences in age or lipid content, concentrations of hydrophobic organic compounds in biota may be highly variable
  - Concentrations are often normalized for lipid content (μg/g lipid)

# **Audit trail**

- GLP is now necessary in many jurisdictions for analyses done for regulatory purposes
- For legal purposes an even more complex and complete audit trail may be necessary

# Handling the data



# Values below the MDL/LOD

- Should not be ignored or forgotten
- An important part of the data set
- Need to be considered when probabilistic distributions of environmental concentrations are determined

20

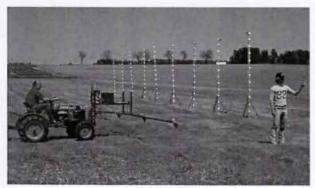
# Estimating the environmental concentration

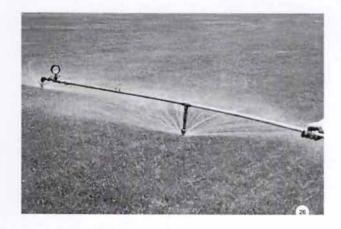
- Cannot be measured:
  - Too difficult to measure
  - Too expensive
  - Too many samples needed
  - Not used in the environment yet (new pesticide or industrial substance)

# Agroecosystem including surrounding buffer zone Movement of pesticides off the agroecosystem to non-target organisms in other parts of the ecosystem Movement of pesticides off the agroecosystem to non-target organisms in other parts of the ecosystem









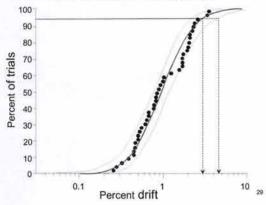


# **BBA** drift tables

| from crop crops,<br>(m) boom<br>sprayer, |                             | spr             | s, air blast<br>ayer | Fruit trees, air blast<br>sprayer |                | Hops, air<br>blast<br>sprayer | Vegetable,<br>ornamental, small<br>fruit, pedestrian<br>sprayer |                |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|---|----------------|
|  | early and<br>late<br>growth | Early<br>growth | Late<br>growth       | Early<br>growth                   | Late<br>growth | Early and<br>late<br>growth   | < 50 cm<br>high   | >50 cm<br>high |
|  | De                          | position as     | percent of ra        | te applied t                      | o field (upp   | er 95° Cl of                  | the 95th cent   | tile)          |
| 1  | 4                           | -               | -                    |                                   | 100            | -                             | 4   |                |
| 3  | 1                           | 4.9             | 7.5                  | 29.6                              | 15.5           | -                             |   | 7.5            |
| 5  | 0.6                         | 1.6             | 5                    | 20                                | 10             | 12.5                          | 0.6   | 5              |
| 10                                       | 0.4                         | 0.4             | 1.5                  | 11                                | 4.5            | 9                             | 0.4   | 1.5            |
| 15                                       | 0.2                         | 0.2             | 0.8                  | 6                                 | 2.5            | 5                             | 0.2   | 0.8            |
| 20                                       | 0.1                         | 0.1             | 0.4                  | 4                                 | 1.5            | 4                             | 0.1   | 0.4            |
| 30                                       | 0,1                         | 0.1             | 0.2                  | 2                                 | 0,6            | 2                             | 0.1   | 0.2            |
| 40                                       |                             | 0.1             | 0.2                  | 0.4                               | 0.4            | -                             |   | 0.2            |
| 50                                       | -                           | 0.1             | 0.2                  | 0.2                               | 0.2            | 0.3                           | *   | 0.2            |

28

# **BBA DRIFT TABLES**



# Concentrations in water

| Method  | Application rate (kg/ha) | Depth of pond (m) | Maximum concentration in water |        |  |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------|--|
|   |                          |                   | (mg/L)                         | (µg/L) |  |
| US EPA farm pond                                | 1                        | 2                 | 0.05                           | 50     |  |
| Europe, farm<br>pond (FOCUS<br>2001)            | 1                        | 1.                | 0.10                           | 100    |  |
| Europe, ditch<br>(FOCUS 2001)                   | 1                        | 0.3               | 0.33                           | 333    |  |
| Canada (forest<br>pool) and US<br>EPA (wetland) | 1                        | 0.15              | 0.67                           | 670    |  |

# Concentrations in soil

| Application rate | Depth of<br>soil (cm) | Density of<br>soil (kg/L) | Maximum concentration if soil (mg/kg) |
|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1                | 2.5                   | 1.5                       | 2.67                                  |
| 1                | 5.0                   | 1.5                       | 1.34                                  |
| 1                | 20.0                  | 1.5                       | 0.34                                  |

31

# Birds and mammals

| Food<br>source     | Application rate (kg/ha) | Residue on food | Amount of pesticide eaten in a day (mg/kg) |                                 |  |
|--------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--|---------------------------------|--|
|                    | 1, 2, 3                  | (mg/kg)         | Small bird or<br>mammal (100 g)            | Large bird or<br>mammal (500 g) |  |
| Foliage            | 1                        | 20              | 60   | 20                              |  |
| Seeds              | 1                        | 10              | 3  | 1                               |  |
| Insects<br>(large) | 1                        | 10              | 3  | 1                               |  |
| Insects<br>(small) | 1                        | 100             | 30   | 10                              |  |

32

# **GENEEC**

- GENeric Estimated Environmental Concentration model.
- Available at: http://www.epa.gov/oppefed1/models/water/geneec2\_users\_manual.htm
- Download the model and run a chemical through it to get a Tier-1a exposure estimate.

| Cracias |  |
|---------|--|
| Gracias |  |
|         |  |
|         |  |



# **Uncertainties in Risk Assessment**

Jan Linders, Ecological Risk Assessment Workshop, Santiago de Chile (Chile), 9 and 10 May 2015

#### Contents



- 1. Introduction
- 2. General Risk Assessment Scheme
- 3. Uncertainties
- 4. Deterministic RA versus Probabilistic RA
- 5. Advantages and Disadvantages
- 6. A Promising Way Forward?

Uncertainties in Risk Assessment Jan Linders, 9 May 2015

# Exposure estimation Data evaluation Exposure estimation Data set Data set Toxicity data single species Environmental distribution Exposure levels, concentrations, intakes Risk characterisation (P)EC/PNEC, MOS, TER Uncertanties in Risk Assessment 1 Jan Unders, 9 Mey 2015

# Sources of Uncertainty



- Every assumption in the risk assessment
- · Every parameter in the models, if applied
- · Every test carried out
- · Even the dose itself

ncertainties in Risk Assessment in Linders, 9 May 2015

# Example (1)



# Three zones in the EU, Regulation 1107/2009

- · Zone A North
  - Denmark, Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania, Finland, Sweden
- Zone B Centre
- Belgium, Czech Republic, Germany, Ireland, Luxembourg, Hungary, Netherlands, Austria, Poland, Romania, Slovenia, Slovakia, United Kingdom
- · Zone C South
  - Bulgaria, Greece, Spain, France, Italy, Cyprus, Malta, Portugal

Uncertainties in Rick Assess Jan Linders, 9 May 2015

#### Example (2)



# Sewage treatment plant

<u>Question</u>: what dilution factor should be used in modelling for the discharge of a sewage treatment plant to surface water?

Action: collect information of all sewage treatment plants in NL and analyze the information.

Result: variation in dilution is huge (1 to 100,000), due to seasonal effects, daily variations, industrial activities, etc.

Conclusion and proposal: default dilution factor D = 10

Source: De Greef, I., and A.C.M. De Nijn (1990). Risk automated of new thermical substances. Distrior of effluents in the Netherlands. Bibliocen, National Institute of Public Health and the Investment (RIVM). Report No. 670:2080.

# Tier 1: Aquatic Effect Assessment



#### Acute

- 96-h EC50 algae
- · 48-h EC50 daphnids
- 96-h LC50 fish

#### Chronic

- 4-d NOEC algae
- · 21-d NOEC daphnids
- 28-d NOEC fish



# Tier 2: Aquatic Effect Assessment



#### Laboratory

- More single species studies
   Early Life Stage test
- Full Life Cycle test

#### Semi field

- Microcosm studies
- Mesocosm studies

#### Field

- Field studies
- Monitoring Recolonization studies
- Recovery studies



Endpoint?

Uncertainties in Risk Assi Jan Linders, 9 May 2015

# Assessment Factors (EU, PPP)



| # of Aquatic tests                          | AF           |
|---|--------------|
| 3 short term L(E)C50 (fish, Daphnia, algae) | 100          |
| 3 long term NOECs (fish, Daphnia, algae)    | 10           |
| Field data (*)                              | Case-by-case |

(\*) proposals by HARAP (1999) and CLASSIC (2001)

Uncertainties in Risk Assessment Jan Linders, 9 May 2015

# Assessment Factors (TGD)



| # of Aquatic/Terrestrial Tests              | AF           |
|---|--------------|
| 1 short term L(E)C50 (fish, Daphnia, algae) | 1000         |
| 1 long term NOEC (either fish or Daphnia)   | 100          |
| 2 long term NOECs (from 2 trophic levels)   | 50           |
| 3 long term NOECs (from 3 trophic levels)   | 10           |
| Field data                                  | Case-by-case |

Uncertainties in Risk Assessment Jan Linders, 9 May 2015

# Example (4)



# Dose

- Mixing and loading
- · Application device
- Drift variations
- · Wind effects

Uncertainties in Risk Assessment Jan Linders, 9 May 2015

# Decisive Criteria • PEC/PNEC or Statistically allowed exceedance • Which is scientifically better? • Risk assessors vs Risk managers PEC/PNEC = 1 Decisive Criteria • PEC/PNEC or Statistically allowed exceedance • Which is scientifically better? • Risk assessors vs Risk managers



#### Decisive Criterion in Deterministic RA

· Risk is determined by the ratio

PEC/PNEC (ROW) or TER (EU)

PEC/PNEC ≤ 1:

• PEC/PNEC > 1:

potential risk, more data needed or denial

• TER > AF:

No risk

• TER ≤ 1:

potential risk, more data needed or denial

· Therefore:

PEC/(PNEC\*AF) = 1/TER or PEC/NOEC = 1/TER

#### Deterministic Approach (1)



Risk Characterization for water organisms:

- · Calculate the ratio PEC over PNEC
- · Conclude on safety
- · Register or ask for more information

# Deterministic Approach (2)



Exposure for example in an RA for aquatic organisms:

- Apply FOCUS scenarios (step 1, 2 and/or 3)
- Choose appropriate result(s) depending on
  - Region (North, Middle or South) (zonal approach)
  - Drainage or runoff scenario
  - Drift calculation
- · Calculate appropriate PEC (at a certain time, TWA at 4, 28 or 365d)

Deterministic Approach (3)



Hazard Assessment for water organisms:

- . Establish the lowest NOEC from all ecotoxicological studies
- · Extrapolation needed?
- · Apply appropriate assessment factor
- · Determine the PNEC

#### Extrapolation

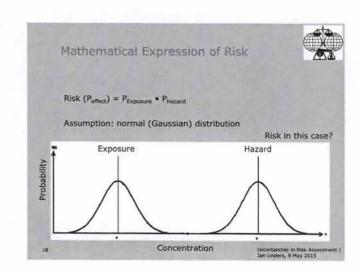
In a deterministic approach uncertainty is taken care of by extrapolation to a "safe" concentration. Uncertainties exist in:

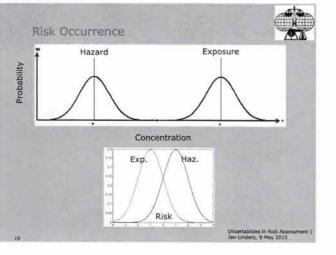
- · Laboratory to field
- · Intra-species variation (sensitivity)
- · Inter-species variation (sensitivity)
- Solution: 10 \* 10 \* 10
- · Unless sufficient data are available to lower the total
- Safe concentration
- i.e. PNEC<sub>ecosystem</sub> or PNEC<sub>species</sub>

   Human health equivalent: Margin of Safety (MOS = 100)

#### Methods:

- EPA (preferred)
- Statistical approach





# What is probabilistic risk assessment?



Risk assessments that use probabilities or probability distributions to quantify one or more sources of variability and/or uncertainty in exposure and/or effects and the resulting risk

### and subsequently:

- Variability is defined as Real variation in factors that influence risk
   Uncertainty is defined as Limitations in knowledge about factors that influence risk

- influence risk

  Probability is defined as its Frequency in repeated independent trials that it will occur and expressed as a proportion

  Probability distribution is a graph showing the relative probabilities of different values of a variable

  Probabilistic risk assessment is defined as the process of using probabilities and probability distributions to take account of variability and uncertainty in risk assessment

Uncertainties in Risk Assessment | Jan Linders, 9 May 2015

# The basic steps of a probabilistic assessment

- Define the objective of the assessment and decide what form of probability or distribution is required for the assessment output:
- Identify one or more inputs to the risk assessment, for which variability and/or uncertainty is to be considered, and quantify them using appropriate probabilities or distributions;
- Use appropriate methods to combine the different input distributions and produce the distribution for the assessment output, showing the variability and uncertainty of the predicted impacts.
- · Interpret and communicate the results

Uncertainties in Risk Assessment Jan Linders, 9 May 2015

# Potential benefits of quantifying variability



- Increased realism through representing more fully variation in the real world and its influence on the risk
- The opportunity to replace worst-case assumptions with more realistic ones
- May be a more cost-effective option for refining the assessment than conducting higher tier laboratory or field studies
- Makes more use of the available data (i.e. variances or individual data points).

22

Uncertainties in Rick Assessment Jan Linders, 9 May 2015

# Potential benefits of quantifying uncertainty

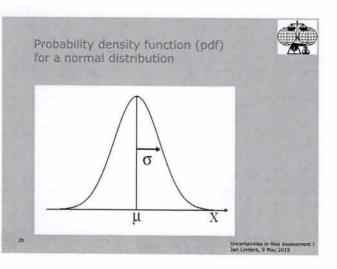


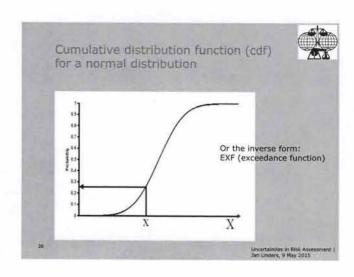
- Provides an objective basis for discussions about reducing uncertainty factors (e.g. the TER thresholds of 10 and 100) when additional data is provided
- Provides an indication of the combined influence of the quantified uncertainties on the assessment outcome
- By identifying major sources of uncertainty, it may help the targeting of higher tier studies so as to maximize their costeffectiveness in reducing uncertainty

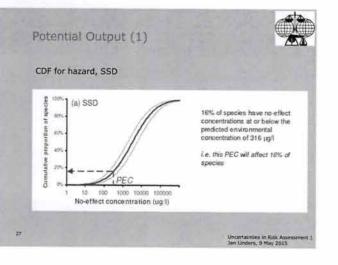
# Potential disadvantages of probabilistic approaches

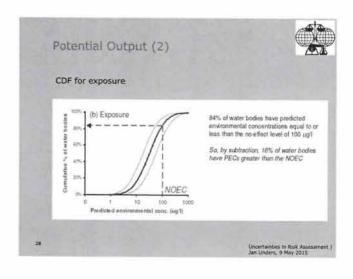


- A lack of reliable information for specifying distributions of many input parameters,
- Concerns about the validity of assumptions (e.g. representativeness of tested species),
- The lack of common standard methods for the statistical calculations

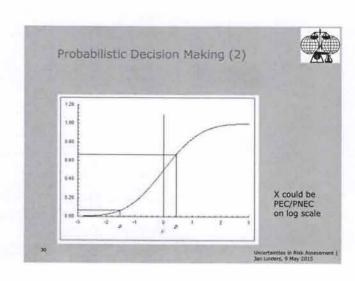


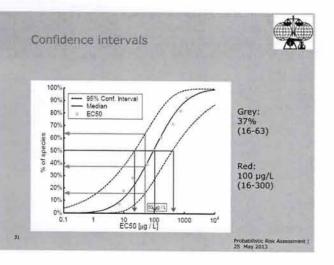


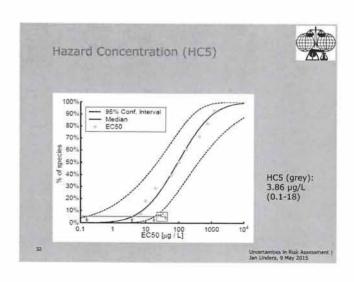




# Probabilistic Decision Making (1) Apply probabilistic modeling: Using probabilistic input (rainfall, dilution, in principle all parameters may be used as probabilistic input) Plot the results in a probabilistic density function or as a cumulative density function







# Probabilistic Decision Making (3)



- · Generally a distinction is made in
  - Risk assessors (carry out the RA)
  - Risk managers (decide on RA results)
- What is considered acceptable risk, e.g. in relation to national or international policy?
  - In case of aquatic organisms:
  - > No deaths?
  - > 5% effect?
  - > 50% deaths?
  - > Confidence intervals?

Uncertainties in Risk Assessment Jan Linders, 9 May 2015

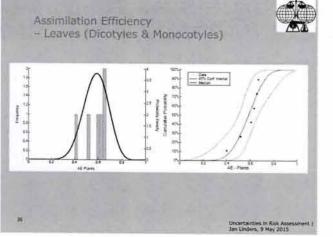
# Data Needs

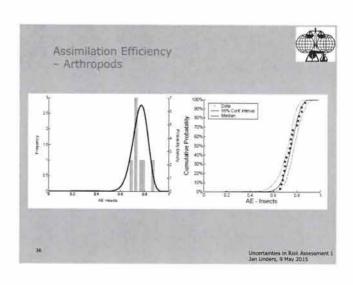


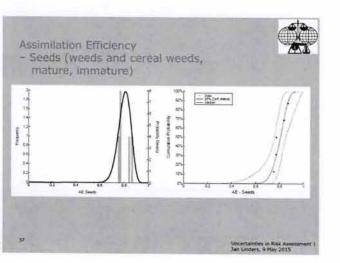
- PRA is very data intensive
- · Example, terrestrial case study performed in EUFRAM
- · Variables:
  - Assimilation energy (leaves, arthropods, weeds)
  - Probability that a lark is male or female
  - Body weight
  - Daily energy expenditure
  - Proportion of food taken from treated area
- Gross energy (leaves, arthropods, weeds)
- Moisture content (leaves, arthropods, weeds)
- Proportion of different foods in skylark's diet
- Residue per unit dose (leaves, arthropods, weeds)

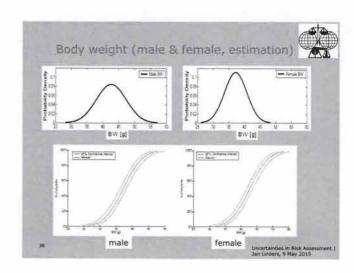
34

Uncertainties in Risk Assessment Jan Linders, 9 May 2015









# PRA Tools

#### Software:

- Monte Carlo methods
  - 1D (combining distributions by taking large numbers of samples from each one at random)
  - 2D (separates uncertainty and variability)
- ETx, MS Excel®, Crystal Ball® and Risk Calc®, Splus®, R, and SIMLAB

The same

# Application of Probabilistic RA



- · As research projects
- USA: ECOFRAM (1996 1999)
  - Aquatic
  - Terrestrial
- European Union: EUFRAM (2003 2006)
  - Several examples
- · No official status in the regulatory system
- Reasons:
  - Insufficient data available
  - Insufficiently developed methodology
  - Insufficient guidance

40

Uncertainties in Rusk Assessmen Jan Linders, 9 May 2015

# A promising way forward?



- · Yes, but not yet
- · Many data needed in the form of a PDF, specific research
- Risk managers have to define the relevant decision criteria (% acceptable or not acceptable)
- · Education needed for risk assessors and risk managers
- Only specialists are able to perform PRA
- Risk managers need to know how to interpret PRA results

# Approaches to Uncertainty



- . ECOFRAM (US-EPA)
  - http://www.epa.gov/oppefed1/ecorisk/ecorisk\_ecofram.htm
- · EUFRAM (EU) (preliminary study)
  - http://www.eufram.com/
- EFSA (EU)
  - Methodology currently under development
- . Transatlantic cooperation (CAN, US, EU)
- http://ec.europa.eu/health/risk\_assessment/events/ev\_2011 0126\_program\_en.htm

42

Uncertainties in Risk Assessment Jan Linders, 9 May 2015

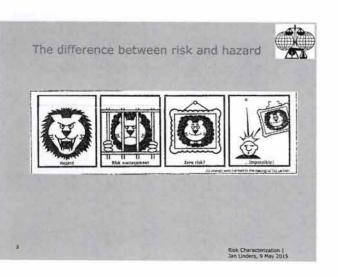
Uncertainties in Risk Assessmen

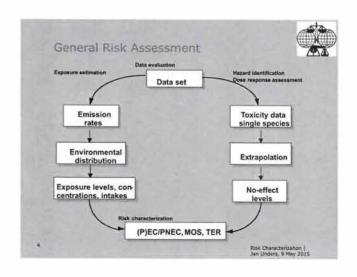


#### **Risk Characterization**

Jan Linders, Ecological Risk Assessment Workshop, Santiago de Chile (Chile), 9 and 10 May 2015

# 1. Introduction 2. General Risk Assessment 3. Tiered Approach 4. Environmental Risk Assessment 1. Exposure Assessment 2. Effect Assessment 5. Risk Characterization 6. Conclusions





# Areas of Application

- Industrial Chemicals (REACH), tool: EUSES
- · Pesticides, tools: FOCUS and Guidance Documents
- · Biocides (non-agricultural): tools: EUSES and ESDs
- · Veterinary medicines (environmental side effects)
- · Human medicines (environmental side effects)
- · Ballast Water (human, environment, ship)

Risk Characterization | Jan Linders, 9 May 2015

#### Types of Risk Assessment



- · Relation application and characteristics related to:
  - Public health
  - Private applicant
  - Professional applicant
  - Bystanders
  - Environment
- · Active substance/organism, metabolites and the product
- · Taking into account:
  - Type of product (spray liquid, seed dressing, granulate, gas)
  - Mode of application (spraying, pouring)
  - Time of application (spring, autumn; use phase, application phase, waste phase)
  - Place of application (crop, home, greenhouse, other)

Risk Characterization | Jan Linders, 9 May 2015

# Protection Target Groups



- Environment
  - Aquatic ecosystem
  - Terrestrial ecosystem
  - Sediment ecosystem
  - · Predators (through worms and fish)
  - · Micro-organisms in STP

#### Human

- . Direct at the workplace
- Direct through use of consumer products
- · Indirectly via the environment

Risk Characterization |

#### Topics



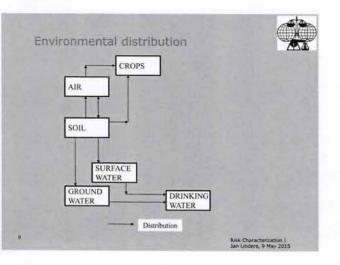
#### Compartments:

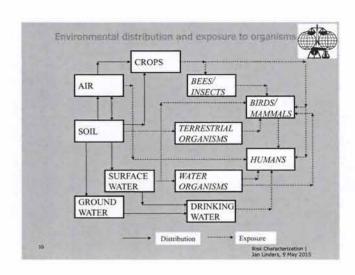
- . Soil
- Groundwater
- Surface water
- \* Air
- · Crops
- Drinking water

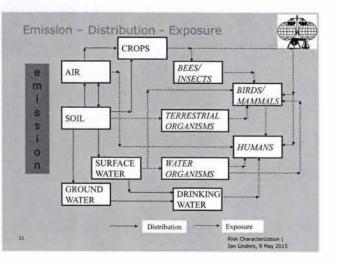
# Organisms:

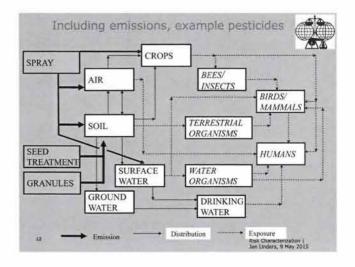
- Aquatics organisms
- Terrestrial vertebrates
- Soil microflora
- Earthworms
- Non-target arthropods
- Honeybees
- · Non-target higher plants

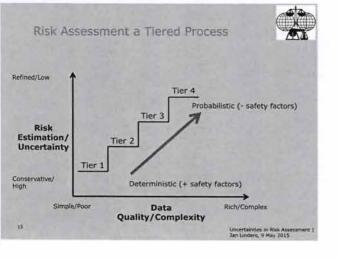
Risk Characterization Jan Linders, 9 May 20.

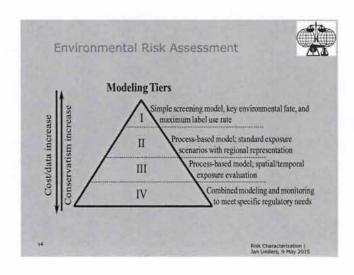


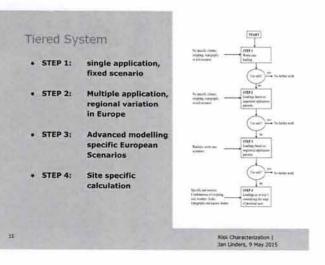


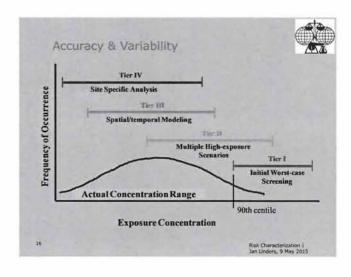


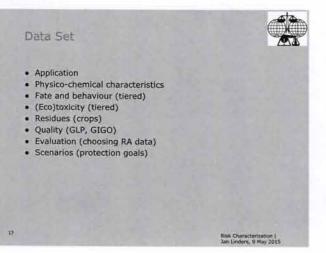


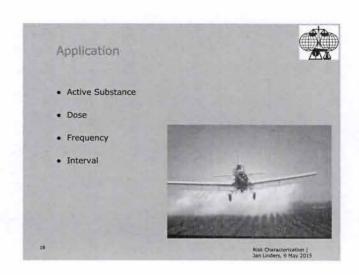


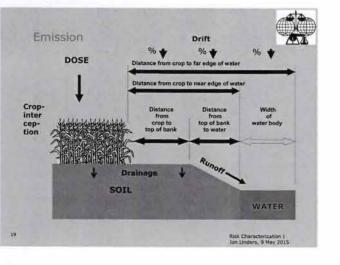


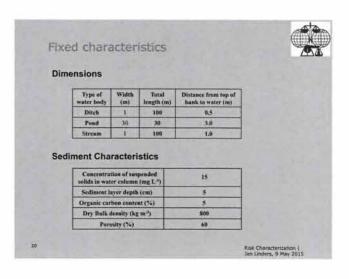


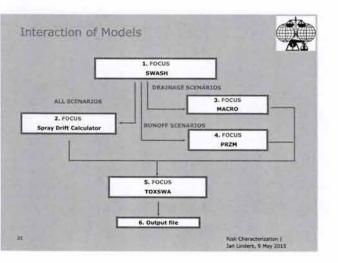


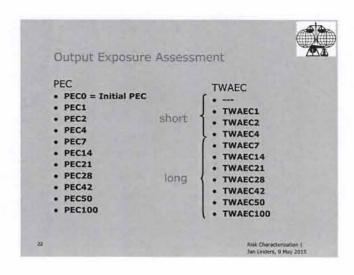


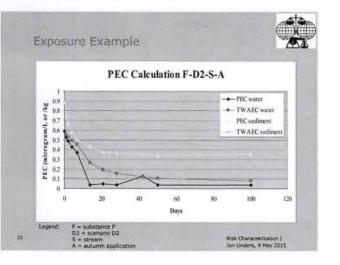


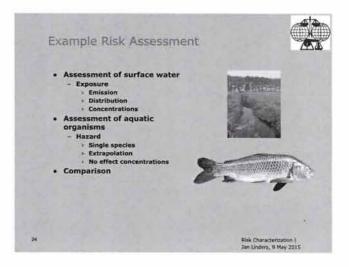












### Tier 1: Aquatic Effect Assessment



### Acute

- · 96-h EC50 algae
- 48-h EC50 daphnids
- · 96-h LC50 fish

### Chronic

- 4-d NOEC algae
- 21-d NOEC daphnids
- · 28-d NOEC fish



Risk Characterization | Jan Linders, 9 May 2015

### Tier 2: Aquatic Effect Assessment



### Laboratory

- More single species studies
   Early Life Stage test
   Full Life Cycle test

### Semi field

- Microcosm studies
   Mesocosm studies

- Field studies Monitoring Recolonization studies
- Recovery studies



### Endpoint?

Risk Characterization | Jan Linders, 9 May 2015

### Extrapolation



- Species
- Community
- Ecosystem
- Safety factor or Assessment factor
  - Intraspecies (10)
  - Interspecies (10)
  - Lab to field (10)
- Safe concentration
  - i.e. PNEC<sub>ecosystem</sub> or PNEC<sub>species</sub>

10 X 10 X 10

Risk Characterization | Jan Linders, 9 May 2015

### Assessment Factors (EU, PPP)



| # of Aquatic tests                          | AF           |
|---|--------------|
| 3 short term L(E)C50 (fish, Daphnia, algae) | 100          |
| 3 long term NOECs (fish, Daphnia, algae)    | 10           |
| Field data (*)                              | Case-by-case |

proposals by HARAP (1999) and CLASSIC (2001)

(")

Risk Characterization | Jan Linders, 9 May 2015

### Assessment Factors (TGD)



| # of Aquatic/Terrestrial Tests              | AF           |
|---|--------------|
| 1 short term L(E)C50 (fish, Daphnia, algae) | 1000         |
| 1 long term NOEC (either fish or Daphnia)   | 100          |
| 2 long term NOECs (from 2 trophic levels)   | 50           |
| 3 long term NOECs (from 3 trophic levels)   | 10           |
| Field data                                  | Case-by-case |

Risk Characterization I Jan Linders, 9 May 2015

### Predicted No-Effect Concentration (PNEC)



- · Acute and/or chronic
- · Most sensitive species
- · Related to duration of study
- · Example (hypothetical):

96h-LC50=0.5 and 0.15 mg/L 28d-NOEC=0.01 and 0.06 mg/L

- Daphnia:

- Algae:

48h-EC50=0.13 mg/L 21d-NOEC=0.05 mg/L 96h-EC50=100 mg/L 96h-NOEC=40 mg/L

### Formulae



### acute

chronic

$$PNEC_{ocute} = \frac{L(E)C50}{AF_{ocute}}$$

and  $PNEC_{chronic} = \frac{NOEC}{AF_{chronic}}$ 

With: AF = 100 and AF chronic = 10

### Output Effect Assessment



- L(E)50<sub>most sensitive species</sub>
   48h-EC50(Daphnia)=0.13 mg/L
- PNECacute
- =0.0013 mg/L
- NOEC<sub>most sensitive species</sub>
  28d-NOEC(fish)=0.01 mg/L
- PNEC<sub>chronic</sub>
- =0.001 mg/L
- PNEC<sub>ecosystem</sub>
- =0.0001 mg/L

Risk Characterization | Jan Linders, 9 May 2015

### Risk Characterisation



- Comparison of estimated concentration and effect concentration
  - InitialPEC <1 PNEC<sub>acute</sub>
- · Risk quotient (RQ):
  - PEC/PNEC (OECD)
  - TER (EU)
  - Acute
  - Chronic
- TWAEC <1 PNEC chronic

### Decisive Ratios



PEC acute = **InitialPEC**  $< 0.01^*$ PNEC acute L(E)C50/100

 $PEC_{chronic} = TWAEC_{4,21,28}$  $PNEC_{chronic} = \frac{1.00000}{NOEC_{4,21,28}/10} < 0.1^{\circ}$ 

\* Including AF (100 for acute and 10 for chronic)

### Comparison US LOCs and EU triggers



| Ecological<br>Receptor | Assessment<br>Endpoint | US LOC<br>(+if RQ > LOC) | EU Trigger<br>(+ if TER <<br>trigger) | Converted<br>EU trigger |
|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Avian/                 | Acute                  | 0.5<br>0.1 (endangered)  | 10                                    | 0.1                     |
| Mammalian              | Chronic                | 1.0                      | 5                                     | 0.2                     |
| Aquatic                | Acute                  | 0.5<br>0.01 (endangered) | 100                                   | 0.01                    |
| Organisms              | Chronic                | 1.0                      | 10                                    | 0.1                     |
| Terrestrial<br>Plants  | Growth                 | 1.0<br>1.0 (endangered)  | 5                                     | 0.2                     |
| Aquatic Plants         | Growth                 | 1.0<br>1.0 (endangered)  | 5                                     | 0.2                     |

### Risk management & Risk Mitigation



- Exposure assessment
  - More realistic modelling (assumptions)
  - Monitoring
- · Hazard assessment
  - Micro- or mesocosm studies
- Mitigation measures
  - No crop zones (drift reduction)
  - Limit use area (emission reduction)
  - Additional toxicity data (assessment factor reduction)
  - Probabilistic risk assessment (increase of realism)

### Conclusions



- · Straightforward with possibilities for increasing realism
- · Clear decision making criteria
- · Well documented and scientifically sound
- Still some gaps identified
  - Compartment air
  - Terrestrial ecosystem
- · State of the art
- · Mechanism for updating
- Widely accepted in EU

### Information



http://viso.ei.jrc.it/focus/index.html

http://ec.europa.eu/food/plant/ pesticides/approval\_active\_substances /guidance\_documents/ active\_substances\_en.htm

http://www.epa.gov/pesticides/ about/overview\_risk\_assess.htm

Risk Characterization | Jan Linders, 9 May 2015

37

Risk Characterization I Jan Linders, 9 May 2015



Ecological Risk Assessment Workshop Santiago, Chile: May 9-10, 2015

### Risk Mitigation and Refinement

Allan Felsot

Washington State University

Department of Entomology

College of Agriculture Human & Natural Resources Sciences School of the Environment; School of Biological Sciences















### The Agenda

- Review of U.S. EPA Registration Authority and Ecorisk Assessment Procedures
- Case Study 1
- √ Diazinon: Aquatic hazard & urban watershed ubiquity was the driver for risk mitigation resulting in the loss of urban
- Case Study II
- √ Chlorfenapyr: No outdoor uses allowed due to bird toxicity concerns
- Case Study III
- √ Sulfoxaflor: How EPA used risk mitigation/refinement resulting from Tier II honey bee studies to defend registration of this neonicotinoid

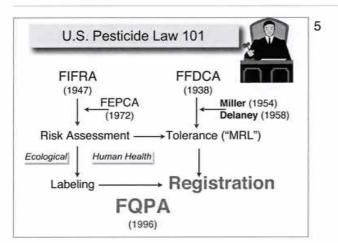




- Policies, regulations, & standards set under the mandate of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide & Rodenticide Act govern pesticide use (in the broadest sense--the whole technology)
  - e & A

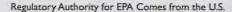
- Although pesticides are arguably the most intensely scrutinized and regulated chemical technology, the law historically allowed consideration of benefits of use as well an assessment of risks
- ✓ Currently only applicable to worker protection and ecological effects
- √ Only risk considered when protecting consumers



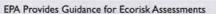


### Regulatory Authority for EPA Comes from the U.S. Congress

- FIFRA section 3(c)(5): "the Administrator shall register a pesticide
  if the administrator determines that...it will perform its intended
  function without unreasonable adverse effects on the environment
  - "Unreasonable adverse effects are defined as "(1) any unreasonable risk to man or the environment taking into account the economic social and environmental costs and benefits of the use of any pesticide."
- Section 3(c)(7)(C): the Administrator may conditionally register a
  pesticide with new AI "for a period reasonably sufficient for the
  generation and submission of required data"
- Must meet all risk criteria, meaning not likely to cause any unreasonable adverse effects on environment, and pesticide use is in the public interest
- Section 18: Administrator can exempt State & Federal agencies for requirements of the act to allow use of a pesticide under four types of emergency conditions that will avert...
- ✓ Significant economic loss; significant risk to endangered and threatened species; risk to beneficial organisms



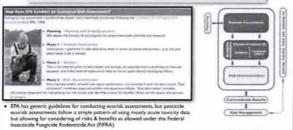
- . FIFRA 3(c)(1)(F): EPA has authority to require data to support an application for pesticide registration
- FIFRA 3(c)(2)(B): EPA has authority to require additional data on currently registered products
- √ Data must be "required to maintain in effect an existing." registration
- · FIFRA Section 6(a)(2): Required that pesticide registrants inform EPA of any relevant adverse effects information, even if not formerly requested
- ✓ Includes new information derived from scientific studies, including efficacy failures and pest resistance; incidents from use of pesticide products



http://www.epa.gov/risk/ecological-risk.htm

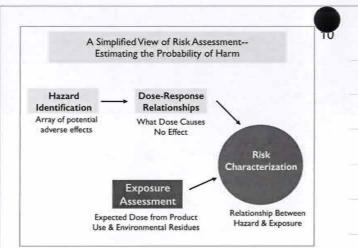


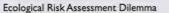
The Guidance Information Is Generic & Idealistic



- √ Under other laws, EPA may only consider risks.
- Thus, EPA generally relies on a worst-case scenarios to derive deterministic risk quotients; these are analgous to Tier 1 analyses.
- However, the agency can engage a higher tier analyses that may culminate in a narrative description of risk rather than a quantitative description.
- The use of higher tier analyses is one form of risk mitigation when it leads to a decision to register a persociale but with caveaus that will lead to risk below EPA's levels of concern.

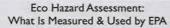






- · Millions of species to protect
- · Infinitesimal exposure scenarios
- · EPA's Solution: Deterministic Risk Assessment
- √ Choose the most sensitive species studied
  - \* Focus on acute toxicity (use the LC50)
  - \* Focus on chronic toxicity (use the NOEC)
- √ Use modeling to estimate residue levels
- √ Use differential safety factors depending on the nontarget organisms to be protected
  - For example, use a larger safety factor if endangered species are of concern





- Acute Toxicity
- ✓ Mortality following short-term exposure to the pesticide (estimated as LC<sub>50</sub>)
- \* Aquatic invertebrates: 48 hour exposure
- \* Fish: 96 hour exposure
- Chronic Toxicity
- ✓ Reproductive and/or developmental adverse effects following exposure during the reproductive part of the lifecycle (seeking the NOAEC)
- \* Aquatic invertebrates: Typically one month
- \* Fish: Depends on the species

### Eco Exposure Assessment for Terrestrial Organisms

- EPA uses a nomogram to generate data on food resources of terrestrial animals
- Based on a database of direct overspray studies conducted ~35 years ago and updated in 1994 (a.k.a. Kenaga nomogram)





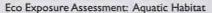
The "Kenaga" Nomogram for Estimating Terrestrial Exposure

| Food Items                                | Maximum<br>EEC (ppm) | Mean EEC<br>(ppm) |
|---|----------------------|-------------------|
| Short grass                               | 240                  | 85                |
| Tall grass                                | 110                  | 36                |
| Broadleaf/forage<br>plants; small insects | 135                  | 45                |
| Fruits, pods, seeds,<br>large insects     | 15                   | 7                 |

Need to know proportion of body weight consumed per day

EEC = "Expected" Environmental Concentration

14



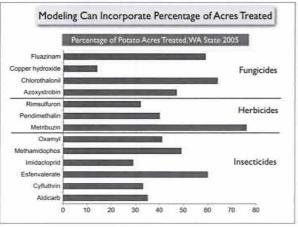
- EPA estimates aquatic nontarget organism exposure using computer simulation models
- Aquatic Pesticide Fate Simulation Model
  - √ PRZM (Pesticide Root Zone Model): translocation to water body
  - √ EXAMS (Exposure Assessment Model): fate in water
- Assumptions
  - √ 25 acre watershed is treated multiple times at the maximum label rate
  - ✓ Rainfall occurs after spraying, creating runoff to a receiving pond
  - √ The pond is I ha x 2 m deep
  - √ The volume of water does not change, nor is volatilization to the air considered

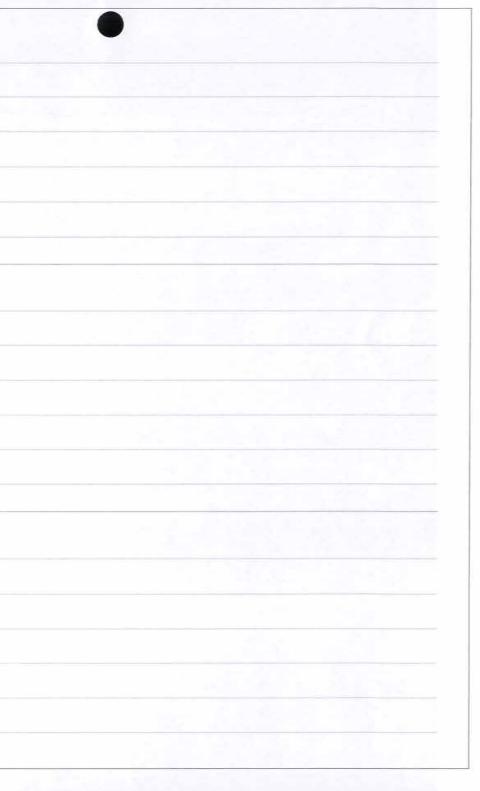




### Modeling Incorporates Application Rates Application Rate (lbs/acre) Based on USDA-NASS Survey: WA State 2005 Fluazinam | Copper hydroxide **Fungicides** Azoxystrobin Rimsulfuron Herbicides Oxamyl Insecticides Esfenvalerate Cyfluthrin 0.5 1.5 2 2.5

17





"Safe" level is based on use classification & organism status

| Risk Category         | Risk<br>Quotient<br>(RQ)<br>Calculation | Level of<br>Concern<br>(LOC) | Effective<br>Safety<br>Factor |  |
|-----------------------|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Acute High            | EEC/LC50                                | 0.5                          | 2                             |  |
| Acute Restricted      | EEC/LC50                                | 0.1                          | 10                            |  |
| Endangered<br>Species | EEC/LC50                                | 0.05                         | 20                            |  |
| Chronic               | EEC/NOEC                                | 1                            | E                             |  |

EEC = "Expected" Environmental Concentration

## An "Acceptable" Risk Quotient

Rainbow Trout LC<sub>50</sub>

2,4-D Sodium Salt Concentration Lethal to 50% of Exposed Fish 101 mg/L (ppb), water

Aquatic Weed Control Maximum 2,4-D ppm = 4 (= EEC)

$$RQ = \frac{EEC}{LC_{50}} = \frac{4}{101} = 0.04$$

RQ < 0.05 = A-OK for endangered species

Risk Characterization for Bird Exposure to Contaminated Vegetation
Chlorothaloni
Rimsulfuron
Pendimethalin

A Graphical Perspective of Risk Characterization

10 100 1000 Avian Toxicity (Dietary LC<sub>50</sub>, ppm)

Estimated ppm on vegetation after application

Methamidophos Imidacioprio 20

21

### Case Study: EPA's Ecorisk Assessment for Diazinon

- · Ecorisk characterizations for pesticides are published in a document called the Registration Eligibility Decision (RED)
- Includes human health and ecological fate and effects assessments
- · Starts with overview of chemical, registration history, uses
- · Discusses environmental chemistry & fate

Outcome of Human Health RA: Diazinon dietary & residential exposure did not exceed the acute & chronic RfD or the MOE

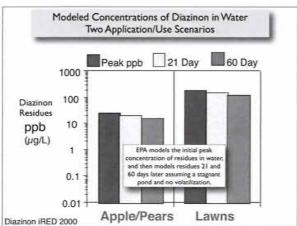
- · Discusses terrestrial and aquatic toxicity data & choice of most sensitive species
- Discusses results of exposure modeling
- · Lists resulting RQs

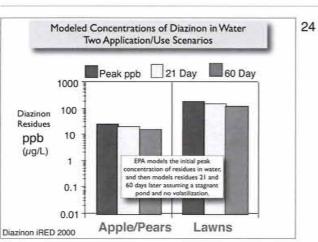
Discusses management decision

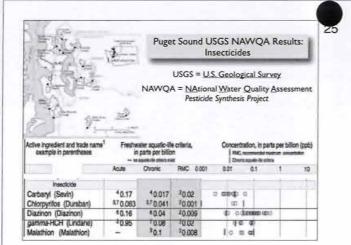
The Most Sensitive Aquatic Species Chosen by EPA in the Diazinon Ecological Risk Assessment

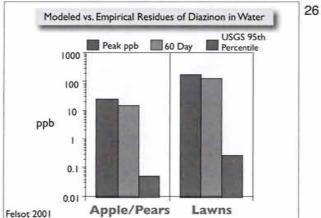
| Species       | Acute Toxicity<br>LC50 (µg/L) | Chronic<br>Toxicity<br>NOEC (µg/L) |
|---------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Rainbow Trout | 90                            | ₩:                                 |
| Brook Trout   | 22 <del>44</del>              | 0.55                               |
| Scud          | 0.2                           | <b>***</b> )                       |
| Water flea    |                               | 0.17                               |

I µg/L = I ppb





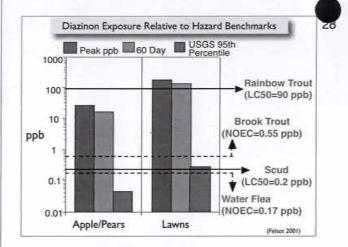




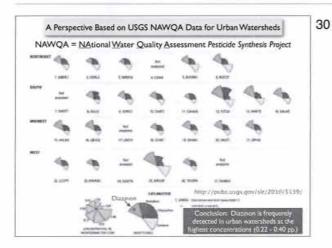
### EPA's Pesticide Eco Risk Characterization Guidelines "Safe" level is based on use classification & organism status

| Risk Category         | Risk<br>Quotient<br>(RQ)<br>Calculation | Level of<br>Concern<br>(LOC) | Effective<br>Safety<br>Factor |
|-----------------------|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Acute High            | EEC/LC50                                | 0.5                          | 2                             |
| Acute Restricted      | EEC/LC50                                | 0.1                          | 10                            |
| Endangered<br>Species | EEC/LC50                                | 0.05                         | 20                            |
| Chronic               | EEC/NOEC                                | I.                           | Ĵ,                            |

EEC = "Expected" Environmental Concentration



| Modele               | RQs for Dia<br>d and Empirica |          | Levels        |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|----------|---------------|
| Exposure<br>Scenario | Exposure<br>Duration          | Fish     | Invertebrates |
| Apple/Pear           | Acute                         | 0.28     | 126           |
| Apple/Pear           | Chronic                       | 28       | 121           |
| Lawns                | Acute                         | 2.0      | 912           |
| Lawns                | Chronic                       | 235      | 928           |
|                      | US                            | GS 95th% | otile .       |
| Urban Sites          | Acute                         | 0.01     | 1.2           |
| Urban Sites          | Chronic                       | 0.44     | 1.4           |
| Agric. Sites         | Acute                         | 0.0005   | 0.21          |
| Agric. Sites         | Chronic                       | 0.08     | 0.25          |

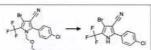


### EPA "Decisions" for Diazinon

- Based on EPA modeled exposure (the EEC), all RQ's far exceeded the levels of concern
- However, the RQ's were orders of magnitude lower if the USGS NAWQA database data were used
- √ Nevertheless, the RQ's for endangered species concern would still be exceeded
- Because most of the diazinon hits were in urban watersheds (with the exception of the San Joaquin River Basin in California), EPA focused on mitigation in these areas
  - ✓ Basically, the manufacturers of diazinon (Syngenta & Makhteshim Agan) agreed to pull the pesticide off the urban use market
  - √ EPA restricted use and applications rates in other crops with registrations
  - √ Thus, risk mitigation & refinement resulted in the elimination of ~75% of diazinon uses (~5 million kg)

### Chlorfenapyr Case Study

- Pyrrole class pro insecticide oxidatively Ndealkylated to metabolite acting as mitochondrial uncoupler of oxidative phosphorylation
- Registration request first submitted by American Cyanamid (purchased by BASF) in 1994
- √ In 1995 Section 18 issued for 'emergency'
  use on cotton (beet armyworm outbreak)
- √ Based on preliminary review of data indicating exposure would not result in human health concerns:
- ✓ Quick qualitative review of ecological hazards (no documentation in Section 18s)
- For consideration of Section 3 registration, no human health concerns (Le\_risk characterizations did not exceed EPA LOCs (levels of concern)
- However, major hazards to birds cited in more quantitative risk analysis (circa 1998)



|   | Result    | Tox       |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| Test                                    | (mg/kg/d) | Endpoint  |
| LD50, oral                              | 626       | LD50      |
| LD50, dermal                            | >2000     | LD50      |
| 90-Day Dietary                          | 24        | NOAEL     |
| 2-year Dietary                          | 3.6       | NOAEL     |
| RID / PAD                               | 0.05      | NOAEL/100 |
| Dermal / Oral<br>Absorption %           | 13 / 20   | @8hr      |
| Metabolism &<br>Excretion               | >90%      | @ 48 h    |
| Highest Dietary Risk<br>Acute / Chronic | 35 / 9.4  | % of RfD  |

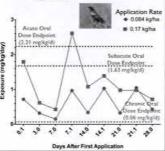
| Most Sensitive Test<br>Organisms                  | Exposure (time)  | Acute LDS0, LCS0<br>or Chronic NOAEC           | Highest Risk<br>Quotient<br>(RQ)                          |
|---|--|--|---|
| Rainbow Trout                                     | Acute (96 h)   | 7.44 μg/L                                      | 0.56  |
|   | Chronic (30 d)   | 3.68 μg/L                                      | 0.66  |
| Water flea  | Acute (48 h)   | 5.83 μg/L                                      | 0.71  |
| (Daphnia)   | Chronic (21 d)   | 3.57 μg/L                                      | 0.77  |
| Redwing blackbird<br>Mallard duck<br>Mallard duck | Acute Oral (1 d)<br>Subacute Dietary<br>Dietary (14 d) | 2.21 mg/kg bw<br>1.63 mg/kg/d<br>0.059 mg/kg/d | Preliminary<br>Assessment:<br>All Endpoints<br>Exceed LOC |

Chlorfenapyr Ecorisk Assessment-Nontarget Tox

32

- In seeking to refine exposure assessment at a higher tier level, AmCy (BASF) submitted a semi field pen study
- Later BASF submitted a probabilisitic risk analysis (PRA)
- EPA found flaws with the field study, but decided the residue values could be used to refine the risk characterization
- √ The probabilistic risk analysis was also rejected with the conclusion of flawed assumptions
- Note that the PRA was also analyzed by the FIFRA Scientific Advisory Panel (SAP), and EPA's conclusions were validated

- EPA re-ran the exposure assessments accounting for residue degradation on avian food sources and considering different application rates
- √ The analysis used species likely to be visiting corron fields.



### Avian Risk Mitigation for Chlorfenapyr

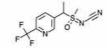
- After refining the exposure analysis, EPA calculated the RQs (based on red-winged blackbird) for acute, subacute, and chronic toxicity
- A refined risk analysis also assumed that only 10% of food source was from treated cotton field
- RQs were still above the LOCs, leading to EPA canceling the Section 18 emergency use on cotton and a refusal to register chlorfenapy for use on field crops, especially cotton
- The only registration for chlorfenapyr is the formulation Python miticide/insecticide for use on ornamental crops & fruiting vegetable crops in commercial greenhouses

| Endpoint<br>(mg/kg/d) | RO Range<br>(0.084 kg/ha) |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| 2.21                  | 0.07 - 0.48               |
| 1/63                  | 0.09 - 0.64               |
| 0.059                 | 2.46 - 17.81              |
|                       | (mg/kg/d)<br>2.21<br>1/63 |



### Case Study: Sulfoxaflor, a New Neonicotinoid Insecticide from DowAgrosciences: Unconditionally Registered by EPA, May 2013

- Sulfoxaflor is considered a fourth generation neonicotinoid insecticide (chemical classification is sulfoximine)
- √ It's mode of action is agonism of the nicotinic acetylcholine receptor, similarly to other neonics like imidacloprid
- Two products have labels, Transform & Closer
- √ No residential uses: no seed treatments
- √ Meant for foliar spray at application rates in the range of 0.02-0.05 lbs ai/acre
- Low acute oral & dermal toxicity to rats (1000 mg/kg & >5000 mg/kg, respectively)
- Dermal absorption is very low, <3%</li>
- Body half-life (blood) is less than 12 hours
- √ The main metabolite is not of toxicological concern



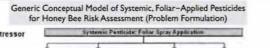
N-(methyloxido(1-(6-(trifluoromethyl)-3pyridinyl)ethyl)gamma(4)-sulfanylidene) cyanamide

- The most sensitive endpoint of concern, decreased neonatal survivability in a developmental neurotoxicity study, yielded a NOAEL of 1.8 mg/kg
- ✓ Based on this endpoint, the RfD (=PAD) for acute dietary exposures was 0.06 mg/kg/ day
- Risk characterization of dietary exposure based on expected food residues at the proposed tolerance level was at most 16% of the PAD (children 1-2 yrs)

35

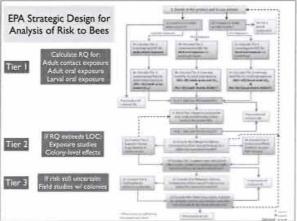
### Sulfoxaflor Has Low Toxicity to Aquatic Organisms & Birds

| Most Sensitive<br>Organism         | Exposure (time)                | Acute LC50 or<br>Chronic NOAEC<br>(mg ai/L = ppm) | Risk Quotient<br>(RQ) |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| Bluegill sunfish<br>Fathead minnow | Acute (96 h)<br>Chronic (30 d) | 363<br>0.66                                       | <0.0001<br>0.08       |
| Water flea<br>(Daphnia)            | Acute (48 h)<br>Chronic (21 d) | >400<br>50.5                                      | <0.0001<br>0.001      |
| Midge                              | Chronic (28 d)                 | 0.037<br>(=37 ppb)                                | 3.00                  |
| Mallard Duck                       | Dietary (8 d)                  | 5620  | <0.01                 |



Source Spray Countries | Deposition and | Deposition and

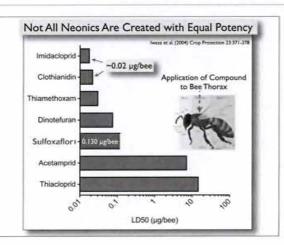
38





- Lethal Effects
- √ Increased rate of mortality among dosed bees compared to undosed control bees
  - Exposure via lab or semi-field exposure to "spiked" sugar water
- Field exposure (controlled plot spraying or soil application)
- Sublethal effects
- √ Dosed colonies or individuals exhibit modified performance with respect to growth, fecundity, longevity or behavior
- √ At colony level, performance measures include....
  - Rate of increase in colony mass
  - . Activity at hive entrance or remote feeder
- Quantity of brood produced
- ✓ At individual bee level, performance measures include...
- Learning ability
- \* Rate of food uptake
- . Level of locomotory Activity

n



41

### Bees: A Horse of a Different Color

Tier I exposure values of honey bees to pesticides applied via foliar applications

| Life<br>Stage | Exposure Type          | Dose (pg a.i./bee<br>per 1 ib a.i./A) <sup>[3]</sup> | Sulfoxaflor Dose for<br>Max Application<br>Rate (µg a.i./bee<br>per 0.133 lb a.i./A) | Acute<br>RQ) <sup>(2)(8)</sup> |
|---------------|------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------|
| Adult         | Diet (nectar + pollen) | 32   | 4.3  | 83                             |
| Adult         | Direct contact         | 2.7  | 0.72   | 2.8                            |

Risk characterization based on a 48-h acute oral LD50 of 0.052  $\mu g$  ai/bee and acute contact LD50 of 0.130  $\mu g$  ai/bee

For bee risk characterization and determination of level of concern (LOC), EPA uses an RQ of 0.4; as you can see, the screening level Tier I analysis "failed", with the exposure scenarios exceeding EPAs LOC

### Refined Tier 1 Analysis Using Adjusted Residue Concentrations Based on Actual Measurements

| Life<br>Stage | Cast/Tesk   | Average<br>Age (d) | Total food<br>Consumption<br>(mg/d) | Estimated Oral<br>Done<br>(ug si/bee/d)* | Acute<br>8Q <sup>2,5</sup> |
|---------------|---|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| Linvae        | Worker  | cays 4+5           | 118                                 | 0.151                                    | 4.0>                       |
|               | Drone   | Days 5+6           | 152                                 | 0.153                                    | <0.8                       |
| Adult         | Worker (call cleaning<br>and capping)                     | 0-10               | 45                                  | 0.095                                    | 1.8                        |
|               | Worker (brood and<br>queen tending,<br>nurse bees)        | 6-17               | 149                                 | 0.200                                    | 3,9                        |
|               | Worker (comb.<br>building, cleaning<br>and food handling) | 11-18              | 62                                  | 0.072                                    | 1.4                        |
|               | Worker (foraging for pollen)                              | 338                | 415                                 | 8.044                                    | 0.9                        |
|               | Worker (foraging for nectar)                              | 258                | 292                                 | 0.254                                    | 5.7                        |
|               | Worker<br>(maintenance of hive<br>in winter               | 0.90               | N:                                  | 0.042                                    | 8.0                        |
|               | Drone :   | >10                | 235                                 | 0.236                                    | 4.6                        |
|               | Queen   | On.                | unknown                             | Linknown                                 | Linkstown                  |



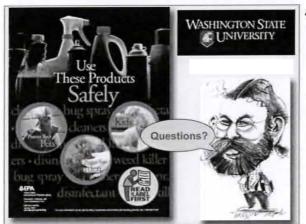
### Tier II Risk Analysis

- A higher level risk analysis for bees was carried out by using actual colonies in semi-field studies
- √ The results of these studies are descriptive and not as amenable to a RQ calculation.
- EPAs conclusions (as written in the Registration Eligibility Decision document)
- "Results form Tier 2 semi-field studies suggest that at the application rates used (4-150% of U.S. maximum), the direct effects of sulfoxaffier on adult forager bee mortality, flight activity and the occurrence of behavioral abnormalities is relatively short lived, lasting 3 days or less."
- √ "With regard to brood development..."no catastrophic effects are expected from use of sulfoxaflor."
- √ "The colony strength of hives exposed to crops treated with sulfoxaflor at 4-150% of the proposed U.S. maximum rate was similar to control or preexposure hives in four studies where this endpoint could be evaluated."
- Although EPA generally was not concerned about sulfoxaflor effects on bees based on the Tier II study, some uncertainties about longer term effects remained

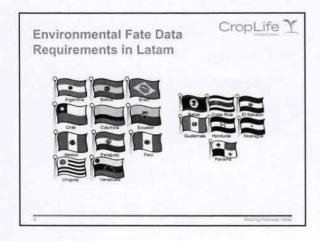
44

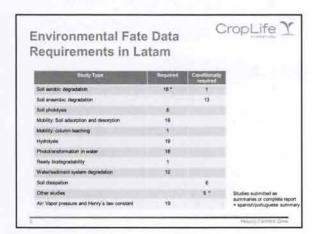


- The pesticide risk assessment process at EPA is dynamic
- √ Screening level assessments (Tier I) are standard across all pesticides under consideration for registration or reregistration
- √ Registrant hazard ID data packages are usually sufficient to conduct the needed risk analyses
- √ Exposure is often assumed as "worst-case"
- When data are available, EPA will conduct higher tier assessments to refine the exposure analysis
- √ Exposure can be more realistic and reflect environmental fate over time
- To mitigate risk, EPA can either refuse registration (for ex., on a particular crop or for a use area) and also require restrictions on the product label

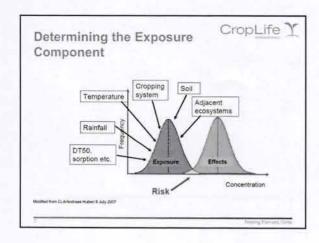


| - |
|---|
|   |





## CropLife Y Component Scenario is a set of parameters describing a series of agricultural production conditions and environmental conditions. It supports the environmental exposure models used. Parameters include - crop growth and development period, - meteorological data, - hydrological data, - physical and chemical properties of soils, - characteristic parameters of environmental organisms.



| nd PP    | we do in                  | es?        | e are s     | Cerrait    |               |    |
|----------|---------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|---------------|----|
| A MODE   | L can be us               | ed to cale | culate the  | exposur    | e in differe  | nt |
| comparti |                           |            |             | onpoout.   | o iii oiiicio |    |
|          | Air                       | DINE.      | -6          | 3          | Opube end     |    |
|          | دننا _                    | That       | 944         | Vote       | ECCODS        |    |
| 1        | Precipitation and washout | 1          | Spray drift | Wind arous | 45            |    |
| 1        | ~~                        | 15         | 1           | degration  |               | 1  |
|          | Surface Water             | 1          | Soil        | Leaching   | Xs-           |    |

# Model - Thoughts CropLife ↑ A mathematical simulation of a natural system which allows investigating the behavior or effects of a chemical and making predictions But a model has limitations – It is not an identical copy of what it is simulating And the model must be related to the scenario!

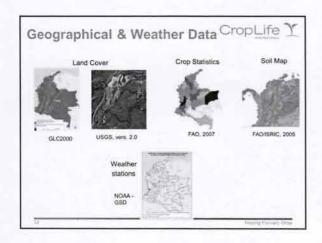
| Exposure Assessment<br>Efforts in Colombia   |                                       |                 |
|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| The same of the format of the control of the contro | Supple Jan 2007                       |                 |
| 2001   |                                       | 13 July 10 Carl |
| 2006 – CL - Agreement on crops, weather &<br>2007 - Workshop with Colombian regulators<br>III model  |                                       |                 |
| 2010 - Official handout to Colombian Environ   | nmental Ministry                      |                 |
|  | telepop Farmer Gran                   |                 |
|  |                                       |                 |
| Background   | CropLife Ƴ                            |                 |
|  | CropLife Ƴ                            |                 |
| • 2001 - Implementation of ERA   |                                       |                 |
| 2001 - Implementation of ERA     2006 - Croplife initiated activities with regulators.   | Colombian                             |                 |
| 2001 - Implementation of ERA     2006 - Croplife initiated activities with   | Colombian                             |                 |
| 2001 - Implementation of ERA     2006 - Croplife initiated activities with regulators.     Agreement on crops, weather & soil of 2007 - (July) Workshop with Colombian   | Colombian  databases un regulators &  |                 |
| 2006 - Croplife initiated activities with<br>regulators.     Agreement on crops, weather & soil of<br>2007 - (July) Workshop with Colombian<br>(Nov) Adjustments to Tier III model   | Colombian  databases  in regulators & |                 |

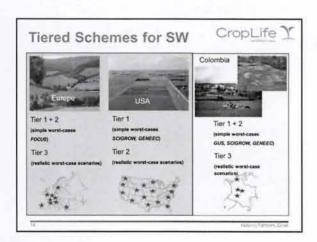
## Scenarios Selected

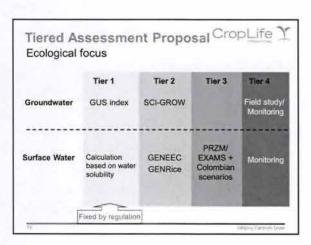
CropLife Y

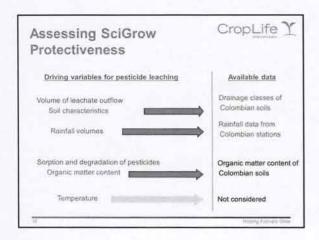
- \* Tomato Tomato and other vegetables (2 cycles)
- + Potato Potato and other vegetables (1 cycle)
- Banana
- Rice

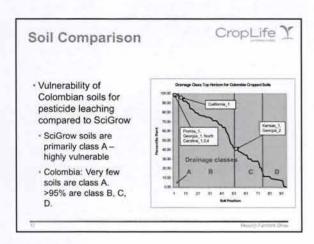
Person Farmers Co.

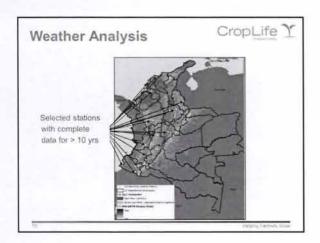


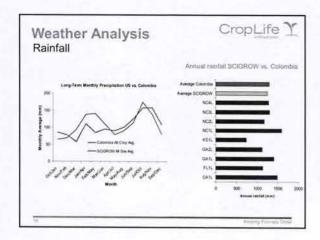












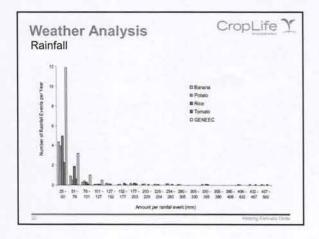
### SciGrow Protectiveness Conclusion

CropLife Y

- SciGrow is likely to provide sufficiently conservative estimates for pesticide leaching under Colombian conditions
- SciGrow soils represent a clear worst case opposite typical agricultural soils in Col.
- Total annual rainfall volumes of SciGrow sites are comparable with Colombian weather conditions.
- Higher temperatures in Colombia were not considered in the assessment – faster degradation, no winter.

Huberty Farmers Gray

# Assessing Geneec Protectiveness Driving variables for surface runoff Volume of runoff water Infiltration capacity, susceptibility for surface sealing, etc. Pesticide mass available for runoff Rainfall re occurence Rainfall data from Colombian stations



### Geneec Protectiveness Conclusion

## CropLife Y

- · Geneec is likely to provide sufficiently conservative estimates for pesticide runoff under Colombian weather conditions here
- · Geneec represents a large number of small events which are more frequent than Colombian rainstorms.
  - -Short time intervals between application and event
  - -Lower runoff volume
  - -Higher concentrations
- \* Large rainstorm events common in Colombia result in significant dilution in runoff
  - -Lower concentrations
- -High mass loading into receiving waters

### Surface Water - Rice Genrice



- · Proposed model Genrice
- · Model based on Geneec but uses different geometry of water body to mimic rice paddies.
- · Conservatism of rice scenario is dependent on cropping practices (more or less independent from landscape factors).

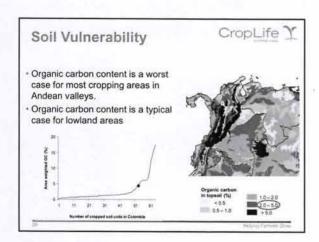


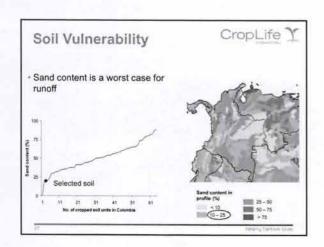
### Surface Water - Tier 3 Colombian EXPRESS

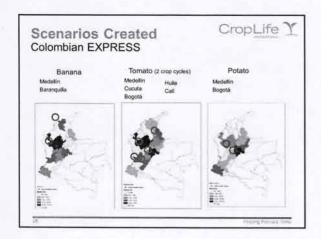
- CropLife Y
- Runoff scenarios were created for each location where min. 20 years of weather data was available.

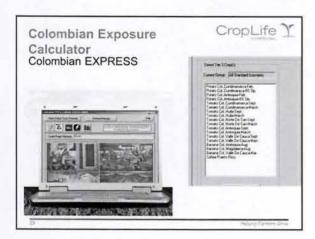


- Runoff dependent on timing between application and rainfall
- · Soil selected for worst case runoff
- Runoff scenarios were created and incorporated into the PRZM-EXAMS model shell (potato, tomato, banana)
- · Soil, climate and cropping data (digital form)



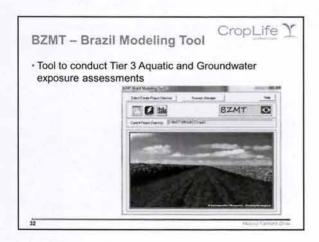


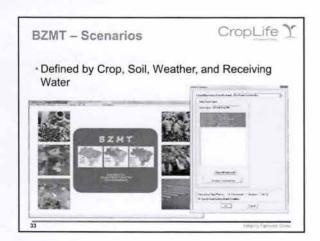




## Opportunities for improvements - Clarify the objectives of the evaluation - Human health - Ecological risk - Develop agreement and guidance on model inputs - Investigate the affect of different approaches to DT50, sorption coefficients - Prepare framework for higher tier modeling - Effect of weather, soil on relative vulnerability to leaching and runoff - Interpretation of spatial analyses - Incorporating mitigation







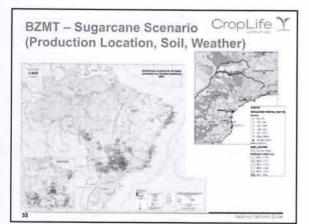
### BZMT - Scenarios

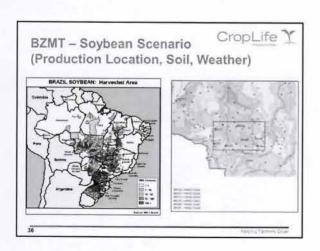
## CropLife Y

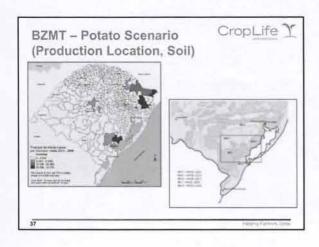
- Scenarios can be added to tool based on desired crop/soil combinations
- Examples provided for major sugarcane, soybean and potato production areas
- ✓ Soil Harmonized World Soils Database/
- -Predominate soil prone to runoff or leaching in area of major production
- Weather Global Historical Climatology Network (GHCN-DAILY), Version 2.91
- Cropping (growing season length, root depth, maximum cover, etc.) from USEPA standard scenarios (adjusted to Brazil timing)

34

State of Sta

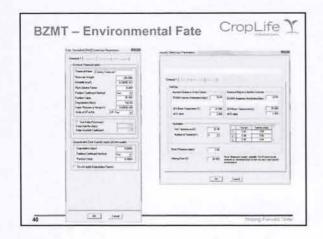


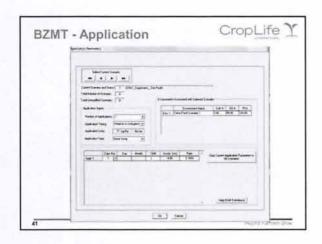


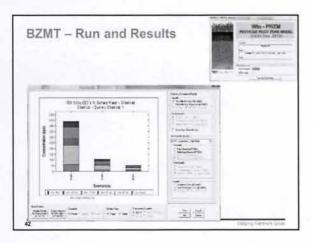


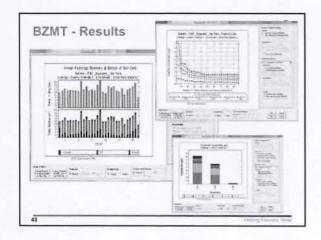
| 12820<br>ALu  |
|---------------|
| ALU           |
|               |
| Humic Also    |
| Medium        |
| 40            |
| 26            |
|               |
| <b>KNAITT</b> |
| 1.38          |
| 2.03          |
| - 5           |
|               |

| Picy feeting                             | Vanne              |         | Supraci  |          | history   |        | Printer  |
|--|--------------------|---------|--|----------|---|--------|--|
| Number Steen Prog., Toro, E7             | _                  | 1000    | A Part and California                              | Char     | Danama .  | Table  | None Regio                                     |
| for Companies (Sag.)                     | PIDE               | 17      | Temperature was been sect                          | 1        | Surperment near hors sell ?                             | . 1    | Temperature read from the                      |
| Supremo America Materiari<br>Supre (cert | ANITO:             | 90.90   | MONHOUS Spirits                                    | 29       | PEDINION Figure 1.2                                     | 36     | PGV Harrid Piger 11                            |
| (mp freeposs (inc                        | DIO EMILITATIVE    | 700     | Planting Car II galan from Man-<br>One, Out womans | 16-Day   | Bodour are Con About<br>Boal Hord-by block Cos.<br>Code | (Mar)  | Annual Posts Sound<br>Posts promp a Book       |
| Day Meurice Day .                        | HAE, MAN, TYTHUS T | 100     | 28 days after planting .                           | 2500     | 131 tops after intergence.                              | 19.600 | This was a strength or                         |
| (registered flats)                       | THE REAL PROPERTY. | 3-000   | (All days when principal)                          | 15:000   | 17 aprile respect                                       | Hiller | The same of the or wanger in                   |
| Statut Devate Sings (11)                 | CHOOP              | (95)    | Store SunkryTi,<br>Supermy Stores                  | 4.0      | STATE SAME AND ADDRESS.                                 | 81     | USERS Exercised Common<br>December             |
| Married Street State State Street        | auce               | -       | COSTA Samuel Fo                                    | 30       | District States   | - No.  | District Dances O Fee                          |
| Married Company (No                      | DOVAMA             | No.     | USEPA Solution F),<br>Superiore Streets            | 100      | UNERT ELECTRICATE SOATOR                                | 46     | JOSEPH Streeted Children Streeters             |
| hand Care thereon in 1961                | Distance           | 8.87    | PROMANUS TORK STORE                                | 10,79,67 | PRZM Manuel Taker 3:10 ER.<br>ma. geres, ponel          | 用用:    | PROMINENT TAKEN THE                            |
|  | Indiane)           | 9.85.81 | PHON Natural Falls (5 Vo.5)                        | 0.86.00  | PRZSENANIAE Flator S-10 (E.<br>One groot, proof         | ***    | PROFIT Storman Table 4: 15-<br>tion good plant |
| Main Sanson Heapti                       | HTMAR              | 800     | Utdrik Sansanyiri,<br>Superiest Steener            |          | USER Surger Mt Sodium                                   | - 10   | USER Species & Post                            |

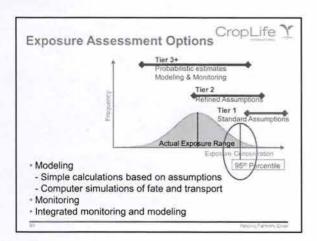


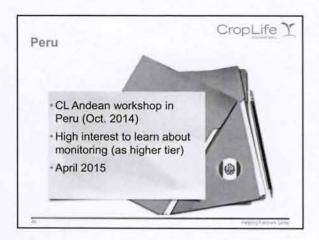




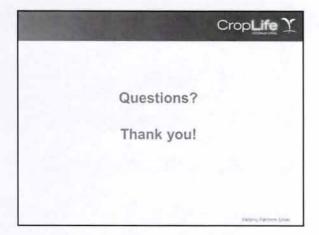


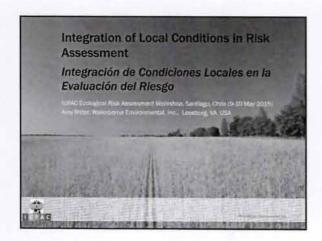
# Exposure Tools Currently CropLife Y used in Brazil Tier I Geneec SciGrow ARAqua T-Rex Terrplant



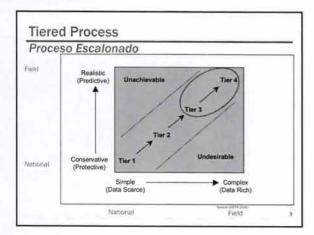


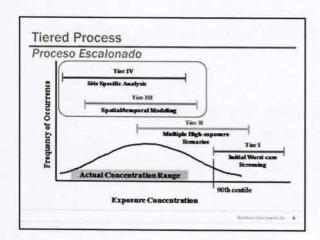
# Conclusions • Modeling is a valuable tool for providing predictions of concentrations of pesticides prior to registration and use, but the scenario assumptions and model must relate to the field reality! • Exposure assessment efforts in Latam – reasonable approaches

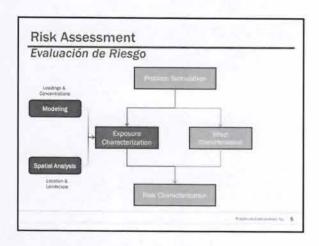


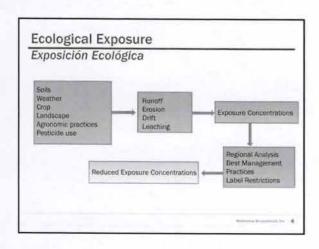


# Integration of Local Conditions Integración de Condiciones Locales Tiered approach to ecological risk assessment – higher tiers Driving factors: exposure settings, landscape, processes, and use Species toxisty studies, protected species Variation of exposure on a regional scale Methods of best management processes for exposure reduction on a websitshad scale Methods of characterizing any reducing exposure an a field scale









## Soils Suelos

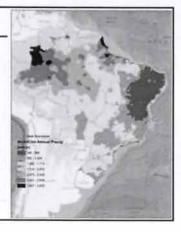
Texture of dominant topsoil



# Weather

# Clima

Long-term annual average rainfall (1950 -2000)



# Crops

# Cultivos

- 3 classes that represent general agriculture:
   Finined croplands
   Messili, Cropland/Vegetation
   Messil: Vegetation/Cropland



### Landscape

## Paisaje

- Elevation and major nvers in Brazil
- The elevation is based on the 1 km Shuttle Topology Radar Mission (SRTM)



# Pesticide Use and Agronomic Practices

## El Uso de Pesticidas y Practicas Agronómicas

- . Application Rate and Number of Applications
- Maximum versus /xpical
- Method
  - · Acrial, airblast, ground spray, incorporated, granular.
- · Timing
  - Pre-emergent there ground, later growth stage (prop interception), wet session.
- Pesticide properties
  - · Degradation, (adjouption
- · Agronomic practices
  - Crop residues after harvest, irrigation, till versus no till, tercoding and or contouring



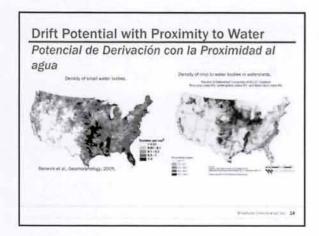
# Runoff and Erosion Potential

Potencial para escorrentía y erosión

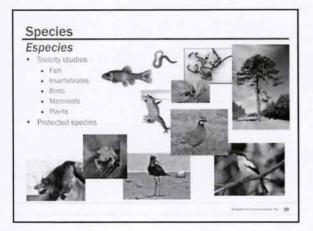




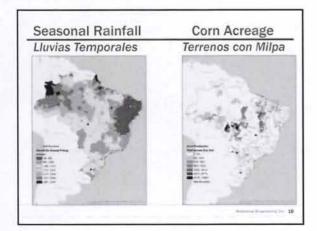


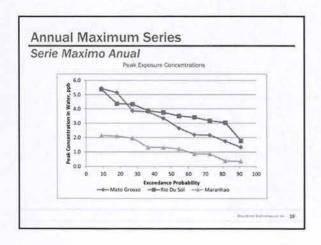


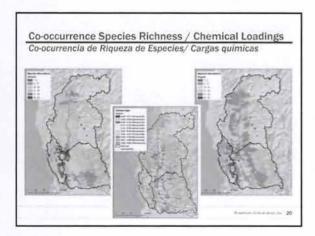


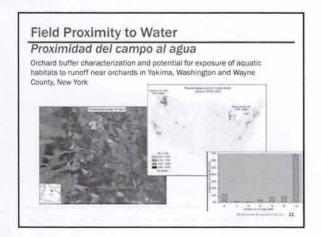


Variation of exposure on a regional scale Variaciones de la exposición a nivel regional



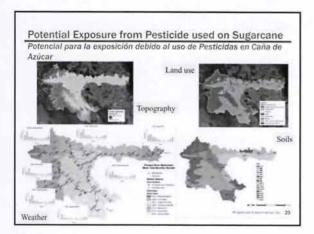


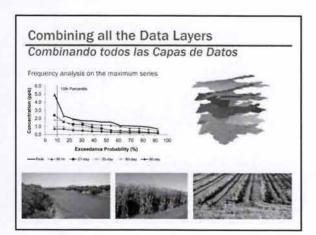




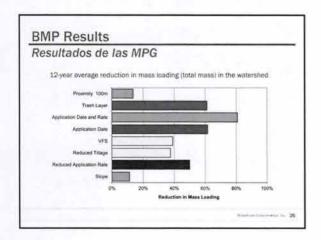
Example of best management practices on a watershed scale Ejemplo de mejores prácticas de gestión a nivel de cuencas hidrográficas

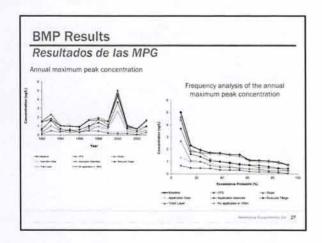
20 minutes = 22



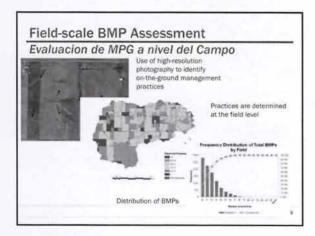


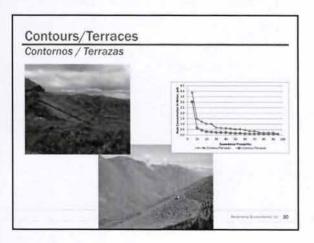






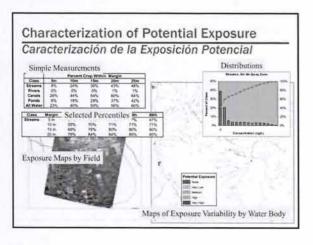
Field-scale Assessments and Restrictions
Evaluaciones y Restriciones a nivel del Campo





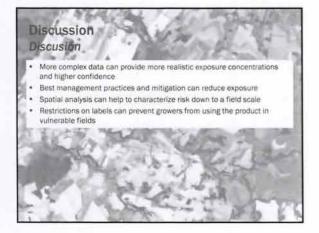
# Variability of Exposure along Perimeter Variabilidad de la exposición a lo largo del Perímetro • Mitgating tand cover in the buffer can include dense trees, sparse trees, hedgerows. scrub. etc.

| Rivers 2,592 1,036 478 41 Canalis 60,904 50,193 10,512 14  | ara       | acteriz                         | ando la        | as franja        | as de p   | rotecc    | ión               |
|--|-----------|---------------------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------------|
| Total 9 of Total 9 of Total 9 of Total 9 or  |           |                                 |                |                  | ver types | within th | he buffer,        |
| Total # or   | 141       | nen a but                       | ffer exists    | 5                |           |           |                   |
| Total # of   Tot   | . Do      | cument                          | land cov       | er type and      | length f  | om crop   | to water          |
| Class measurements for crop be crop With (m)  Transmal 3.054 1,8.03 662 20  Transmal 2.950 1,9.03 662 20  Transmal 2.950 1,9.05 662 10  Transmal 2.950 1,9.05 10  Transmal 2.9 |           |                                 | Total #        | Total # analyzed | - (-      |           |                   |
| ######################################   | Plant     |                                 |                |                  |           | 100       |                   |
| 10,512   14  | Streams   | 3.004                           | 1,803          | 662              | 32 32     | 307       |                   |
| Weeker 116,146 \$1,258 \$2,337 16  replementation of drift and runoff miligation is possible, based on composition of land cover   | Canals    |                                 |                |                  | 14        | 30 Z-10   | 100               |
| nplementation of artif and runoff<br>miligation is possible, based on<br>composition of land cover   | Ponds     |                                 |                |                  | 17        | / ARM     | AND DESCRIPTION   |
| mitigation is possible, based on composition of land cover   | or reason | 119,746                         | #1,400         | 22,331           | 22 50     | 200       | 377               |
| mitigation is possible, based on composition of land cover   |           |                                 |                | 1 10             | 2000      | 130       |                   |
| mitigation is possible, based on composition of land cover   |           | alania de an                    | ALCO VICTOR    | 1                |           | - All     | ALC: N HOLD TO    |
| composition of land cover  |           |                                 | ri and ninoti  | 1000             |           | 10000     | APR 20 - 1        |
|  |           |                                 | A SCHOOL STATE |                  |           |           |                   |
| perween-crop and water   | mitiga    | tion is possibl                 |                | 153              | 100       | VEH TOTAL | CONTRACT CONTRACT |
| and the same of th | mitiga    | tion is possible composition of | fland cover    | 120              |           |           | 10                |
|  | mitiga    | tion is possible composition of | fland cover    |                  |           |           |                   |









| racias<br>Any questions? |      |       | 300 |  |
|--------------------------|------|-------|-----|--|
|                          |      | <br>4 | -   |  |
|                          |      |       | -   |  |
|                          |      |       |     |  |
|                          |      |       |     |  |
|                          |      |       |     |  |
|                          | 2.60 | 19.4  |     |  |

# Implementation and Enforcement

### Allan Felsot

Washington State University

Department of Entomology

College of Agriculture Human & Natural Resources Sciences School of the Environment; School of Biological Sciences













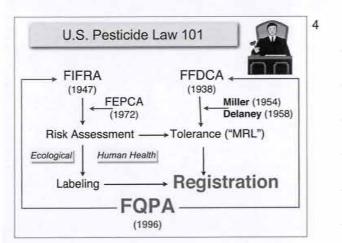


### The Agenda

- · Implementation authority as practiced in the U.S.
- √ Overview of U.S. pesticide law
- √ How amendments to FIFRA have affected implementation of risk. mitigation ("Reduced Risk Pesticide Program")
- √ The product label has the force of U.S. Federal law
- · Enforcement authority as practiced in the U.S.
- √ Federal Insecticide Fungicide Rodenticide Act (1947 &
- √ State Departments of Agriculture & Environmental Protection Agencies (or similar)
- ✓ Examples of enforcement actions at Federal & State level
- Intrusion of Federal courts into EPA activities
- √ Role of 'citizen' lawsuits and court judgements
- √ Case Study: Salmon Stimulated Lawsuits

### The Agenda

- · Implementation authority as practiced in the U.S.
- √ Overview of U.S. pesticide law
- $\checkmark$  How amendments to FIFRA have affected implementation of risk mitigation ("Reduced Risk Pesticide Program")
- √ The product label has the force of U.S. Federal law
- · Enforcement authority as practiced in the U.S.
- √ Federal Insecticide Fungicide Rodenticide Act (1947 &
- 2 State Departments of Agricultum & Entironmental Protection Agencies (or similar)
- √ Examples of enforcement sessons at Federal & State ferril
- . Intrusion of Federal courts into EPA amovities
- J' Role of citzen' lawsoits and court pulgements
- √ Cuse Study Salmon Stimulated Liversits



Using Congressional Mandates to Implement Risk Reduction

### EPA's Reduced Risk Pesticide Initiatives

- First started in 1993, before the FQPA (Food Quality Protection Act)
- Updated after the FQPA (1996) to provide incentives to manufacturers
  - ✓ Expedited chemical review and significantly quicker commercial registration
- By 1997, EPA had already approved 22 new active ingredients as "reduced risk"
- ✓ Given timeline for research, development & market entry (>6 yr.), chemical companies were way ahead of government policy

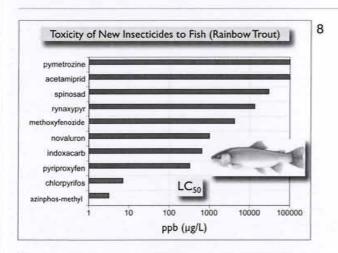


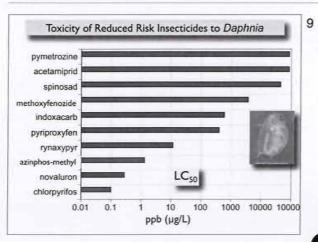
Reduced Risk Pesticides

- A term used by the EPA to designate a pesticide with one or more (ideally all) of the following properties
- √ Low impact on human health
- √ Low toxicity to non-target organisms (birds, fish, plants)
- √ Low potential for water contamination
- √ Lower use rates
- √ Low potential for development of pest resistance
- ✓ Compatibility with IPM (e.g., low toxicity to parasitoids & predators)
- The above properties are examined in comparison to older conventional pesticides already on the market (e.g., OP, CB, and pyrethroid insecticides)

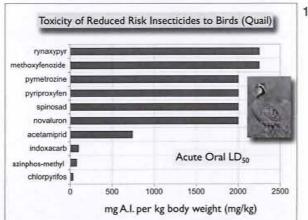
5

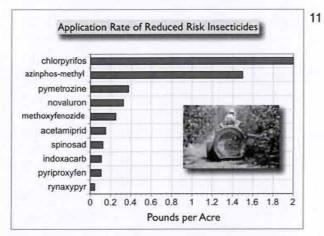
|                   | Selectivity of<br>(Commercia |                      |                |                    |
|-------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Active Ingredient | Formulation                  | Oral LD50<br>(mg/kg) | Dermal<br>LD50 | NOAEL<br>(mg/kg/d) |
| Azinphos-methyl   | Guthion                      | 4.4                  | 155            | 0.149              |
| Chlorpyrifos      | Lorsban                      | 223                  | 222            | 0.03               |
| Acetamiprid       | Assail                       | 1064                 | >2000          | 7.1                |
| Indoxacarb        | Advion                       | 1277                 | >5000          | 2                  |
| Pyriproxyfen      | Esteem                       | 4253                 | >2000          | 35                 |
| Methoxyfenozide   | Intrepid                     | >5000                | >2000          | 10.2               |
| Novaluron         | Rimon                        | >5000                | >2000          | 1.1                |
| Pymetrozine       | Fulfil                       | >5000                | >2000          | 0.377              |
| Spinosad          | Success                      | >5000                | >2000          | 2.7                |
| Rynaxypyr         | Altacor                      | >5000                | >5000          | 158                |



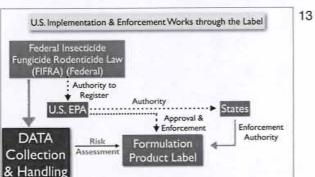








U.S. Implementation and Enforcement Structure Federal Insecticide Pesticide Applicator Training & Licensing **FEPCA** Fungicide Rodenticide Law (FIFRA) (Federal) Management : Authority to Authority ♦ Register U.S. EPA ..... States Approval & **♦** Enforcement Enforcement Authority DATA Collection Formulation Risk & Handling Assessment Product Label Federal Courts Citizen & Advocacy Organization Lawsuits



### Authority to Require Data

### B. Authority to Require Data

By law, the Agency has the authority to obtain data under three provisions of FIFRA:

FIFRA 3(c)(1)(F) – Authorizes the Agency to require data to support an application for registration of a posticide. OPP's data requirements are set forth in 40 C-EP Part 138, but EPA has broad authority to ask for additional data or waive requirements, as appropriate These data requirements are discussed under Section IV of this document.

FIFRA 3(c)(2)(B) - Provides the anthority to require additional data on currently registered products. These data must be "required to maintain in effect an existing registration of a pesticide." If EPA imposes a data requirement under this authority, EPA must allow enough time to design the study and generate data. In addition, EPA must comply with the Paperwork Reduction Act.

FIFRA Section 6(a)(2) - Requires that pesticide registrants inform the Agency of any relevant adverse effects information relating to their products, even though it was not formally requested by EPA. Information reportable under this provision includes new information derived from scientific studies, such as efficacy failures of antimicrobial products and pest resistance. Incidents of adverse effects resulting from the use of pesticule products are also reported. The information collected under 6(a)(2) is tracked and regularly distributed to the various divisions in OPP, as appropriate. [See 40 CFR 15 14

U.S. Implementation & Enforcement Works through the Label Federal Insecticide Fungicide Rodenticide Law (FIFRA) (Federal) : Authority to **♦** Register U.S. EPA ..... Authority Strates Approval & Enforcement **♦** Enforcement DATA Authority Formulation Collection & Assessment Handling Product Label

16

### The Label Is the Law!

Prime Mechanism of Controlling Pesticide Use

# Guthion Solupak

### 50% WETTABLE POWDER CROP INSECTICIDE IN WATER SOLUBLE PACKETS

PRACTICAL TREATMENT

ACTIVE MOVEMENT 0.00 cmm (1) to 12 house and the contract of t MERT NORTHWAY



It is a violation of Federal law to use this product in a manner inconsistent with its labeling. Do not apply this product in a way that will contact workers or other persons, either directly or through drift. Only protected handlers may be in the area during application. For any requirements specific to your State or Tribe, consult the agency responsible for pesticide regulation.

### The Label is the Law in the U.K....but Not as Obvious

IMPORTANT INFORMATION - or words of the same meaning e.g. Key Information

FOR USE ONLY AS AN AGRICULTURAL HERBICIDE

Maximum individual done:

Water wheat, water barley and obserd rape: Weter wheat and barley - 2 litres product ha Obserd cape - 1 libe product ha

Maximum number of treatments.

Wester wheat and barley. 2 per crop Oksed tipe: 3 lites product/satrop

Latiest time of application:

Winter wheat and burley. Before second note desectable stage. Obsered sape: 14 days before harvest.

Other specific restrictions:

This product must not be used on durant wheat

App information against the per suity and offended one of the graduat. Where appear is among the first of use and any offended many and the control of the offended many and the control of the offended many and the representation of the operation studies.

Sample generic label from U.K. Health & Safety Executive

### The Pesticide Label: It's the Law

- · All registered active ingredients formulated into commercial products
- √ All individual products must be registered, but registration not given until label developed and approved
- · The label is the governing law
  - √ Identification of active ingredient and contents
  - ✓ Legal uses (crops, maybe specific pests)
  - √ Rates of application; application methods
  - √ Personal protective equipment.
  - √ Restrictions on use (no application near water; regional) restrictions; avoiding drift)
- √ Directions for disposal
- · Prime mechanism for controlling pesticide use





# **Controlling Pesticide Use Ensures**

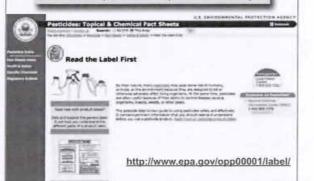
Reasonable Certainty of No Harm To Human Health & Environment





Label Interpretation Help Is a Click Away

20



Using the Label to Implement Risk Reduction by Ensuring Pesticide Worker Awareness

### **DIRECTIONS FOR USE**

RESTRICTED USE PESTICIDE

It is a violation of Federal law to use this product in a manner inconsistent with its labeling. Do not apply this product in a way that will contact workers or other persons, either directly or through drift. Only protected handlers may be in the area during application. For any requirements specific to your State or Tribe, consult the agency responsible for pesticide regulation.

This labeling must be in the possession of the user at the time of application.

This labeling must be in the possession of the user at the time of application







23

Using the Label to Implement Risk Reduction by Restricting Use to Certified Licensed applicators

### RESTRICTED USE PESTICIDE

DUE TO TOXICITY TO FISH AND AQUATIC ORGANISMS
FOR BETAL SALE TO AND USE ONLY BY CERTIFIED APPLICATIONS, OR PERSONS UNDER THEIR DIRECT
SUPERVISION, AND OME FOR THOSE SIESS CONTRED BY THE EIGENTHEO APPLICATION.





Using the Label to Implement Risk Reduction thru Hazard Communication



lambda cyhalothrin

### **ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARDS**

This pesticide is extremely toxic to fish and aquatic organisms and toxic to wildlife.

For terrestrial uses: do not apply directly to water or to areas where surface water is present or to intertidal areas below the mean high water mark. Do not apply when weather conditions favor drift from treated areas. Drift and runoff from treated areas may be bazardous to aquatic organisms in neighboring areas. Do not contaminate water when disposing of equipment washwates.

This product is highly toxic to bees exposed to direct treatment or residues on blooming crops or weeds. Do not apply this product or allow it to drift to blooming crops or weeds if bees are wisting the treatment area.

### PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL HAZARDS

Combustible liquid. Do not use or store near heat or open flame.

Using the Label to Implement Risk Reduction thru Hazard Communication

### PRECAUTIONARY STATEMENTS

Warrior II with Zeon Technology

Hazards to Homans and Domestic Animals

May be fast if swilmout. Cause moderate eye instation. Hamshall absorbed through kim. Avoid contact with eyes, kim or clothing. Frominged or frequently reposted size contact may cause alongst reaction in some individuals. Wash thursophly with your and sucher bandling and before saming, demaining demaining pumps using thoses. Sensors and weah contaminated domining before reuse.

Sun exposer may also result in a terration described as a lingling, floring, burring, or pickly freeing. Orast new cours minutating to 4 liss, after exposure and may be t 2 - 30 key, without damage. Wash responsed when core with only and suster field from the sale resistance may be detained by applying an 6-based result.

### Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)

some materials that are chemical resistant to this product are listed because you want near options, folials the instructions for Category G on as EFA chemical resistant category selection chart.

### Applicators and other handlers must wear:

- . Long-sweet shirt and long posts
- Ormical resident gloves. Obsepting 6, such as burnet lumitative or vitor a li Score that took:
- Postaction evenings
  - lambda cyhalothrin

### Using the Label to Implement Risk Reduction by Guiding Users to Good Practices

### GENERAL DIRECTIONS FOR USE

Observe the Following Precardions When Spraying in the Vicinity of Aquatic Areas Such as Lakes; Reservoirs; Rivers; Permanent Streams, Marshey, or Matural Ponds; Estuaries and Commercial Fish Farm Ponds:

+ Do not apply by ground within 25 ft., or by air within 150 ft. of lakes reservoins mens permanent streams, marshes, put holes. or natural ponds; estuaries and commercial fish farm ponds. Increase the buffer zone to 450 ft, when often low volume (USV) appli-

- nemans:
  A poly as required by sourting, or locally prescribed com growth stages, usually at intensits of 4 or more days. Timing and frequency
  of applications should be loaded upon insect populations reaching locally determined economic thresholds or other locally recom-mended methods and should be targeted for control before insects enter the stalk or eac.

  A poly with ground or air equipment using sufficient water and application methods to obtain full coverage of follage and sars (if
- aggly only glocate it as equipment using justicener color and application returns to color and color agreement. When applies by an applies in a minimum of 20 plan. of nester per acre.
   For control of a dash com notineem beeties (Dashrotic applied) as part of an aerial applied com rootsom control program use a minimum of 20 PLBS. a. 2.1 (38 Pt. co. of product) per acre.
- Do not apply within I day of harvest.
- Do not allow livestock to graze in treated areas or harvest treated corn forage as feed for meat or dairy animals within 1 day after last treatment. Do not feed treated corn fodder or silage to meat or dairy animals within 21 days after last treatment.

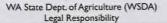


26

### The Agenda

- · Implementation surficing as practiced in the U.S.
- √ Overview of U.S. pesticide law.
- of How amendments to FIFRA have affected implementation of risk. mitigation ("Reduced Risk Pissocide Program")
- of This produce taked has the force of LLS. Federal law
- · Enforcement authority as practiced in the U.S.
- √ Federal Insecticide Fungicide Rodenticide Act (1947 &
- √ State Departments of Agriculture & Environmental Protection Agencies (or similar)
- √ Examples of enforcement actions at Federal & State level
- · Intrusion of Federal courts into EPA activious
- 4. Role of 'crepon' fewsuits and court pulgements.
- J. Case Study: Salmon Stimuland Lawreits

U.S. Implementation & Enforcement Works through the Label Federal Insecticide Fungicide Rodenticide Law (FIFRA) (Federal) : Authority to → Register Authority U.S. EPA ..... States Approval & **★** Enforcement Enforcement Authority DATA Collection Risk Formulation & Handling Assessment Product Labe



- · Enforce FIFRA under a mandate from EPA
- · Enforce requirements for applicator training
- √ FEPCA mandated that commercial and private pesticide applicators & handlers (mixers/loaders) pass certification/licensing if using restricted use pesticides
- ✓ Pesticides classified as restricted use when deemed risky to environment and/or humans
- State registration of pesticides (must approve labels of products sold in states)
- Inspections for record keeping, proper pesticide use, etc.
- Can impose pesticide use restrictions in local areas



28





29

### Enforcement at the Federal & State Level













### Violations of Pesticide Containment & Container Rules

# EPA Fines Agricultural Companies for Pesticide Violations

Helena Chemical and Wilbur-Ellis operate hundreds of pesticide facilities nationwide

PURPLE TO ALL PROVIDED SHOULD AND ADDRESS OF THE AD

Malle Walter

friet State 34 1 18 Treet 2 Red.

SAN FRANCISO, Call - The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency has reached a settlement with him companies over storage and containment of pesticides.

KION 46

Ser Francisco based agricultural products company Within-Elia was propred to pay \$62,050 in over penalties and. Collerville, Tenn, based agricultural products company interna Chemical was ordered to pay \$12,000 in over penalties.

"Feling to meet standards for crocerly micrograp pesticides puts sockers and the environment at risk," said, Janed. Burnanted, EPR's Hugorial Administrator for the Picific Southwest. "Regulated facilities must arisulte that printedios of our health and environment is a top croftly."

"Both companies had unsealed cracks in the floors and/or walls of the pesticide containment areas among other violations, said EPA officials."

### New Turfgrass Herbicide Recalled; Avoid Composting Clippings IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY

This article was published originally on 8/24/2011

Imprels herbicide (active ingredient aminocyclopyrachtor) is being recalled by the E.I. (buPort de Nemours and Company because of damage and death to nontarget trees. Homeowners, and tankcape and peet control professionals are also being warried not to compost grass clippings from imprelis-breated tawns.

Imprelie herbiode teceved bonditional negativation from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) in Orbitale 2010 as safe for use in medicense, industrial, and installational leaves and on golf courses to control brandeal vessels. Safe applications adjusced to white pine. Norway sprous, and soften evergreen treate have caused hielding and curring of new growth, which progressed to the bravening and death of affected of sees. See prototo below.

The U.S. EPA issued a lator sale order for impress (EPA Registration Number 352-793) effective August 11, 2011. This involves cease sale, use, and removal of the product. DuPont is planning a product nature and refund program.







aminocyclopyrachlor (auxin agonist)

Violation of Section 6 Adverse Effects Reporting Rule

**⊕EPA** 

SEARS THE GOODS SCHOOL & TECHNIQUES LINES & RESILATIONS ABOUT DIS

### News Releases from Headquarters

EPA Settles with DuPont over Violations of Federal Pesticide Laws that Led to Widespread Tree Deaths and Damage/ DuPont to pay \$1,853,000 penalty to resolve alleged violations of pesticide reporting and distribution laws

Compart Information: Jennifer Columni, Column, pennfundress por, 202-568-5677

WASHINGTON - The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency EPAN today amounted a sentement with the E.). de Pert de Vermoirs and Company Dufferti for alleged valutions of the Federal Interctible, Fungicide, and Rodermoire Act SYRAL Duffert will pay a \$1,853,000 persity to resolve allegations to the company facilities authors reports to DPA about potential adverse effects of an herbicide product called insurals, and sold it with labeling that did not ensure its safe use. When comment applied the ricticanded leignefils product, it led to widespread doubt and damage to trees.

> Waste Disposal Violations Under FIFRA & Several Other Environmental Laws

Wal-Mart to Pay \$81 Million Settlement for What EPA Calls 'Environmental Crimes'

By Colombination Like 26, 2013 (1.64 PM-201

167







(CNSNews.com) - Wel-Mart has agreed to pay \$81.6 million for Vicating what the Environmental Protection Agency (\$7%) calls 'environmental comes," concluding a discasse long investigation by the agency and the FBI.

Your Mart settled with the EPA and the Justice Department in Times crimmis cases on Tuesday, by improperly discountry of hazardous made and periodise. The settlement is a seculi of cases brought by the DGJ in San Francisco, Lox Angelies and Missouri, and a bivil case That By THE EPR.

One federal prosecutor said she hopes the settlement will "laind a message" to employers that they will be held accountable to the



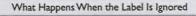
In this Feb. 20, 2012, file photo. customers welk into and out of a Mars, U.P Photo-Time Amendola, File)

32

31



35



### Bee deaths a result of pesticide Safari; count upped to 50,000 dead insects





### **BEE DEATHS**

Bee deaths a result of pesticide; count upped to 50,000 deed

Bumblebee memorial scheduled for Sunday at Wilsonville Target

Dead bees discovered in Hillsboro

Insecticide temporarily banned

State Enforcement Authority: Applicator Fined

**Bumblebee incidents result** in pesticide violations

(neonicotinoid)



November 10, 2014

36

Implementation of Hazard Mitigation through Local Policies

# Spokane bans chemical that may kill bees

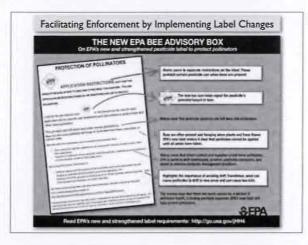
The City Council voted to ben the city's purchase and use of neorloptinoids. The ban covers about 30 parcent of the land in Spokane and doesn't apply to private use.

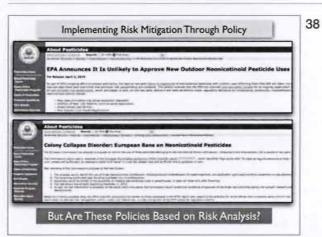
BY SICHELASK SHARREST

SPOKANE -- Spokane is among ofter that have resincted the use of postcodes that are chamically similar to nomine because they may be stilling

The City Council in late June voted to ben city profession of respectively. The temporal that it is harmful to bees"

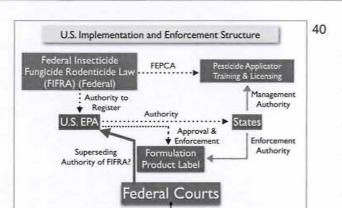
"There is enough enderox that it is harmful to heet," said City Council president Ben Stuckert, who pushed for the ban. "We should be a good global citizen and set an example."





The Agenda

- .. Implementation authority as practiced in the U.S.
  - V. Cristness of U.S. personic law
  - How anisotrates to FFRA have affected implementation of risk (migrator ("Reduced Risk Pesticide Program").
  - 4. The product label has the force of U.S. Federal law
- · Enforcement authority as practiced in the U.S.
  - Federal Insecticide Fungicide Roderbode Act (1947 & ansendrovita)
  - State Departments of Agriculture & Emmonmental Protection Agencies (or similar)
- √ Examples of enforcement across as Federal & State Itsel
- · Intrusion of Federal courts into EPA activities
  - √ Role of 'citizen' lawsuits and court judgements
  - √ Case Study: Salmon Stimulated Lawsuits



### Two Major U.S. Laws Have Impacted Pesticide Technology Clean Water Act & Endangered Species Act

Citizen & Advocacy Organization Lawsuits

- The CWA & ESA contain provisions that advocacy groups interpreted as affecting EPA's actions in the registration of pesticides or in the rules applied to registered pesticides
- Advocacy groups sued the EPA, which wound up in Federal Court, notably the Circuit Court of Western WA and the 9th Circuit Court of Appeal
- The decisions made by these courts impacted EPAs authority to be the sole arbiter of rules about pesticides set forth in FIFRA
  - √ Thus, over the last two decades, lawsuits and specific court decisions have somewhat supplanted the provisions of FIFRA and the EPA

41

# Mandated No Spray Buffer Zones Capital Press Farmers caught in fight over buffers Farmers caught in fight

- √ The Clean Water Act (CWA) establishes the basic structure for regulating discharges of pollutants into the waters of the United States and regulating quality standards for surface waters. The basis of the CWA was enacted in 1948 and was called the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, but the Act was significantly reorganized and expanded in 1972.
- √ "Clean Water Act" became the Act's common name with amendments in 1972.
  - . Unlawful to discharge any pollutant from a point source into navigable water unless a permit is obtained
  - National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit program controls discharges
- √ Following a law suit and appeal, the NPDES was extended by the judicial branch to include aquatic pesticide applications

http://wwwZ.epa.gov/laws-regulations/summary-clean-water-act

43

# Irrigation district to pay for fish kill



MEDFORD - The Talent Irrigation District has agreed to pay \$200,000 to settle a acrolein lawsuit over a 1996 herbicide spill that killed 92,000 young salmon and steelhead in a nearby creek. Nov. 9, 2001

Talent Irrigation District Case

- Earth Justice (EJ), a Seattle based law firm, representing the the environmental group Headwaters, sued Talent Irrigation District (TID) under the pretense of a violation of the Clean
- √ Premise: NPDES (National Pollution Discharge Elimination) System) Permit needed for aquatic pesticide applications
- √ Lower district courts ruled in favor of TID, but Ninth Circuit Appeals Court reversed the decision in favor of
- . Despite the conflict with FIFRA
  - . i.e., FIFRA had been interpreted to give EPA primacy over control of pesticides, including registering them for control of aquatic weeds without the need for permitting
- √ However, the judiciary ruling interpreted the CWA as having primacy when water was being affected
- . Because all waters connected, the concept of navigable water under the CWA, included irrigation canals
- √ Thus, all aquatic pesticide applications need an NPDES permit









### Endangered Species Act (ESA)

http://www.fws.gov/endangered/laws-policies/esa.html

- Passed by Congress as Public Law 93-305 in 1973
- · Congress finds and declares that...
- √ "various species of fish, wildlife, and plant in the United States have been rendered extinct as a consequence of economic growth and dvelopment untempered by adequate concern and conservation
- √ "other species of fish, wildlife, and plants have been so depleted in numbers that they are in danger of or threatened with extinction"
- Purposes of ESA as declared by Congress
- "...to provide a means whereby the ecosystems upon which endangered species and threatened species depend may be conserved, to provide program for the conservation of such endangered species and threatened species, and to take such steps as may be appropriate to achieve the purposes of the treaties and conventions set forth..."





### Section 4 Provisions of the ESA

- Section 4 (Factors for Listing Determination)
  - √ Present or threatened destruction, modification, or curtailment of its habitat or range;
  - ✓ Over-utilization for commercial, recreational, scientific, or educational purposes;
  - ✓ Disease or predation;
  - √ Inadequacy of existing regulatory mechanisms;
  - Other natural or manmade factors affecting its continued existence.

48

### About 75% of WA State Land Mass Is Impacted by the Listing of Salmon Runs as Threatened or Endangered



Threatened or Endangered Species Listings in Salmon Recovery Regions

### ESA Section 7 Provisions: Interagency Cooperation

- SEC. 7. (a) FEDERAL AGENCY ACTIONS AND CONSULTATIONS
- "All other Federal agencies shall, in consultation with and with the assistance of the Secretary, utilize their authorities in furtherance of the purposes of this Act by carrying out programs for the conservation of endangered species and threatened species listed pursuant to section 4 of this Act"
- ✓ "Each Federal agency shall, in consultation with and with the
  assistance of the Secretary, insure that any action authorized,
  funded, or carried out by such agency (...an "agency action")
  is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of any
  endangered species or threatened species or result in the
  destruction or adverse modification of habitat of such
  species which is determined by the Secretary, after
  consultation as appropriate with affected States, to be
  critical, unless such agency has been granted an exemption"

### The Lawsuit Argument

- Section 7(a)(2) of the ESA requires any entity engaging in an activity that may affect listed species to consult with agencies administering the ESA (includes National Marine Fisheries Service and Fish & Wildlife Service)
- A single registration of a single pesticide is considered a single agency action that could affect salmon
- Earth Justice argued the case successfully before the US District Court of Western WA



50

### The ESA Consent Decree

- · EPA will consult with NMFS (i.e., NOAA Fisheries) on 54 targeted pesticides
- · Mitigation needed if deemed harmful to salmon
- Court received new petition from WA Toxics Coalition (represented by Earth Justice) for injunctive relief (11/26/02)
- √ Prohibit use of listed pesticides unless 300 ft buffer around salmon-bearing streams is established for aerial application or 60 feet for ground application
- Injunction became effective in 2004; known as interim measures
- √ Interim measures effective until consultation is completed with NOAA Fisheries issuing a Biological Opinion (a.k.a. a BiOP)



### The Argument for an Injunction

- Indeterminate amount of time will be required for EPA to consult with NMFS about the 54 pesticides under reregistration review
- Then, NMFS must issue a biological opinion about "safety" of a pesticide to a salmon population and what action should be taken to protect salmon
- Salmon in danger in interim until consultation and biological opinion finished, thus need protection
- No-spray buffer zones of 60 and 300 ft for ground & aerial application, respectively
- Only certified applicators have access to 13 urban use pesticides

### And the Lawsuit Lumbered Along...

- Western WA District Court Judge issued a final ruling on January 22, 2004
- Indicated evidence of harm shown by plaintiffs, although they had no burden to prove so
- Defendants (EPA) & intervenor (Crop Life America) showed no information to contrary
- Buffers will stand as proposed unless EPA makes a determination of no effect

53

52

56

### EPA Independently Assesses Effects of Pesticides on Endangered Species

http://www.epa.gov/espp/



- EPA's Endangered Species Protection Program (ESPP) helps promote the recovery of listed species
- The ESPP is a program designed to determine whether pesticide use in a certain geographic area may affect any listed species
- If limitations on pesticide use are necessary to protect listed species in that area, the information is relayed through Endangered Species Protection Bulletins

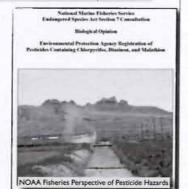






### For All "Listed" Species, EPA Must Consult with Relevant Agencies (U.S. Fish & Wildlife; NOAA Fisheries)

- · Relevant agencies issues a BiOP (Biological Opinion)
- · Relevant agencies make suggestions for management provisions, such as increased no spray buffer zones
- · Relevant agencies get sued, just like the EPA



### **NOAA** Fisheries

- In "Biological Opinions" (BiOPs) Seattle issued by NOAA Fisheries (formerly the U.S. National Marine Fisheries Service) for three OP insecticides (chlorpyrifos, diazinon, & malathion)...
- √ Ground Applications: "Do not apply pesticide products within 500 ft (152.4 m) of salmonid habitats"
- √ Aerial Applications: "Do not apply pesticide products salmonid habitats"

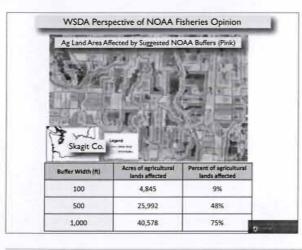
Pesticide buffer zones expanded cinion by federal officials designed to p

THE RESIDENCE PRODUCTS

within 1,000 ft (304.8 m) of

The set hulbes were 500 fact for wrise songing and 60 fact for ground is with no responsive strip factories.





## EPA Responds to NOAA BiOP

- "EPA intends to require differential spray drift buffers adjacent to waters within the range of the listed Pacific salmonids. The extent of such buffers will differ based on three factors: application rate, spray droplet spectrum, and water body size but in no case will be less than 100 feet..."
- √ Note: This self-imposition will not allow risk-based considerations in EPA's proposed drift label language
- ✓ EPA had developed a pilot buffer zone calculator for use by applicators in areas with listed endangered species



0

59

### Product Label Mandated Buffers



Observe the following precautions when spraying Lorsban-4E adjacent to permanent bodies of water such as rivers, natural ponds, takes, streams, reservoirs, marshes, estuaries, and commercial fish ponds.

The following treatment setbacks or buffer zones must be utilized for applications around the above-listed aquatic areas with the following application equipment:

| Required Setback<br>(Buffer Zone) (feet) |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| 25                                       |  |  |  |
| 25                                       |  |  |  |
| 50                                       |  |  |  |
| 150                                      |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |



## Meanwhile, Back in the Courts

· After the BIOP for chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion came out, DowAgroSciences, Makhteshim Agan, and Cheminova sued NMFS in the Fourth Circuit of the U.S. Court of Appeals



Court vacated NMFS BIOP, stating:

"On appeal, we reverse, concluding that the BiOp was not the product of reasoned decisioninaling in that the Fisheries Service failed to explain or support several assumptions critical to its opinion. To enable a renewed agency process, we vacate the BiOp and remand this case to the district court with instructions to remand it to the Fisheries Service for further proceedings consistent with this opinion."

62

# Meanwhile, Back at the EAGs (Environmental Advocacy Groups)

- · Northwest Coalition for Alternatives to Pesticides (NCAP) through Earth]ustice) sues EPA again for not implementing the actions proposed (i.e., the "extreme" buffers) in the BIOPs (November 2010)
- In August 2014, Western District of the U.S. Court of Appeals (where original case was heard in 2001) rules that buffers from 2004 injunction relief (i.e., the interim measures) would be reinstituted in the affect states (i.e., WA, OR, CA)



SALMON PROTECTED!



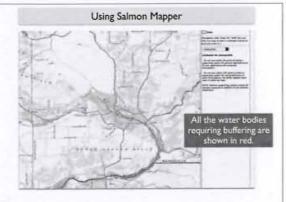


- Buffer zones will remain in place until EPA has completed implementation of any mitigation actions, based on reinitiated consultations with NMFS
- The reinstated buffers are part of the final court order; however, they will not be included as labeling requirements under FIFRA
- By Sept. 30, 2014 EPA will have an interactive map (Salmon Mapper) to include the current list of chemicals subject to the restrictions, with the most recent geospatial data depicting stream reaches where the buffer zones apply.



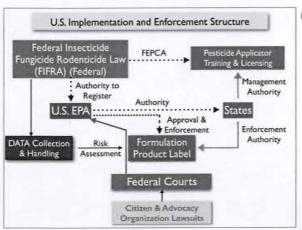
http://www2.epa.gov/endangeredspecies/salmon-mapper#background

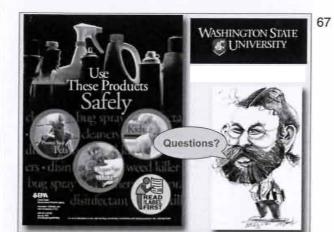


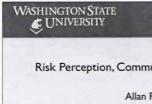


65

64







Ecological Risk Assessment Workshop Santiago, Chile: May 9-10, 2015

# Risk Perception, Communication & Management

# Allan Felsot

Washington State University

Department of Entomology

College of Agriculture Human & Natural Resources Sciences School of the Environment; School of Biological Sciences















# "We Have Met the Enemy & He Is Us"

- · Several years ago, a meeting of state noxious weed control managers asked me to give a talk with the following title:
  - ✓ "The Semantics of Risk Management: Winning the Communication Battle for Sensible Pesticide Use"



# Presentation Objectives

- · Why do you need risk communication?
- · Who is your audience (constituency)?
- What do your audiences & constituencies perceive?
- · What do we know about consumer perceptions of chemical technology risks?
- · What do you know about what information is needed
- · Are you ready to provide it?
- · How can you improve communication with your constituents?

3



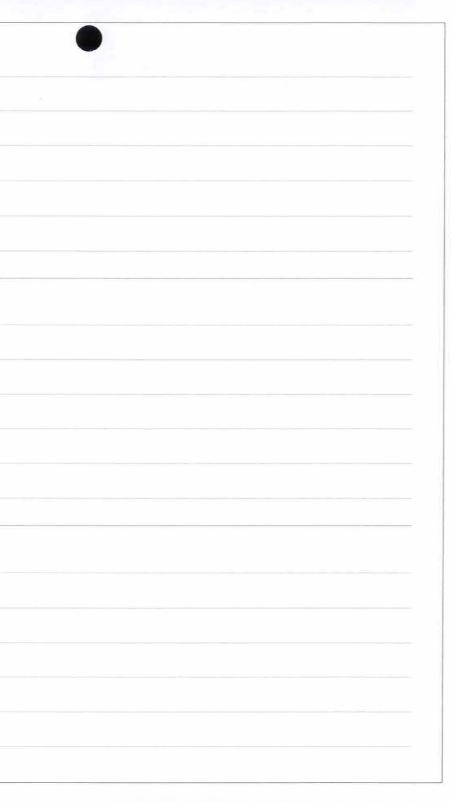




# "Lucy, you got a lot of 'splaining to do"

- · Yes, you probably do need risk communication
- · But who is really your audience?





# Newsdageom

ings, your new day compressived himself in postal 17 gen-

# Two Efforts Seek to Halt Pesticide Use

By Dan Fagin Sadf Writer

April 19, 2002

Long Island environmentalists and some key allies in the State Legislature this week bunched a two-protogod assual on cleanical world-lifers, including a far-reaching proposed state law that would but many lawn chemicals that came cancer in bit manufa.

Environmentalists? Consumers? Legislators; Councilman? Landowners?

# Proposition

- · If I were talking to weed managers or farm managers, I'd tell them they need to see their legislators (i.e., elected, policy makers, & staff) as their prime audience
- · For PCOs (residential & commercial pest control operators/specialists), all the above is true, but they are more like medical doctors, called in by the public for a "cure"
- · Thus, we need to communicate concepts about risk as needed to people with different societal roles
- · But we also need to communicate





# Risk Perceptions

· You must understand how public perceives risk before you can communicate its magnitude and help clients make a management decision







- · Increased ability to measure trace levels
- Increased dependence on complex, powerful technologies
- · Occurrence of catastrophic mishaps
- Increased litigation
- · When more to lose, tendency to be more cautious
- · Change in nature of today's risks
- √ More people exposed to complex, interconnected systems
- · Publicizing of risk problems
- · Benefits of technology taken for granted
- · Frustration over lack of control of involuntary risks



Slovic 1991

# Media Role

- · Four Recurrent Themes in News Stories
- √ Fear
- √ Confusion
- √ Hope
- √ Mistrust
- Soundbite driven
- No context
- Conflict seeking
- · But, do not blame the media



# Role of the Media Conventional Wisdom

- Negative bias
- · Dependency of the public on media information
  - ✓ Especially when risk issues were exceptional, new, and countervailing independent analysis was absent







. .

11





- Media coverage entrenches preexisting prejudices
- √ Exception: when risk is novel, media is influential
- √ Consumers seek information, but not likely listening to messages about how worried to be
- Media emphasizes the qualitative (human interest)
- aspect
- √ Commitment to balancing a story results in an overemphasis on minority opinion
- √ Need for a villain
- √ Tendency to focus on conflict



# "You've Got a Friend"

- · Media is dependent on credible and articulate sources of information
- √ Media need more encouragement and assistance for a more continuous involvement with risk communication programs
- . Thus, media can be a "friend" if sought out, encouraged, and assisted in becoming involved with risk communication programs
- · The advent of the Internet has resulted in democratization of the ability of any organization to get their message to a community



# Developing a Perception of Risk

- · How one perceives risk is not simply dependent on receiving, processing, and analyzing factual information about an activity
- √ Difficulties in understanding science behind chemicals or other technology only a small part of judging technology as too risky (i.e., unsafe)
- · Must understand the factors that influence how risk is received
- √ Research shows that risks have qualitative factors or dimensions that people are perceiving (or feeling)



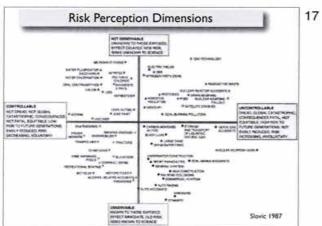




# Perceived Risks for 10 Technologies & Activities

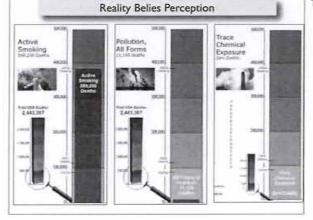
| Activity/Technology | League of Women<br>Voters | College<br>Students | Experts |
|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------|
| Nuclear power       | 1.                        | 1                   | 20      |
| Motor vehicles      | 2                         | 5                   | 1       |
| Handguns            | 3                         | 2                   | 4       |
| Smoking             | 4                         | 3                   | 2       |
| Motorcycles         | 5                         | 6                   | 6       |
| Alcohol             | 6                         | 7                   | 3       |
| Aviation            | 7                         | 15                  | 12      |
| Police work         | 8                         | 8                   | 17      |
| Pesticides          | 9                         | 4                   | 8       |
| Surgery             | 10                        | 11                  | 5       |

Slovic 1987









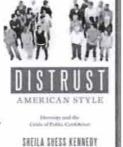
Why Pesticides Perceived as Dread and Unfamiliar Risk

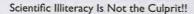
- · The technology is not understood
- Involuntary risk
- · Threat to self great
- · Low degree of control & involvement
- Lack of trust in decision makers
- · Contradictory information about hazards
- · Benefit seen for users but not self

20

# Decline of Deference Why Is the Public Distrustful of Experts?

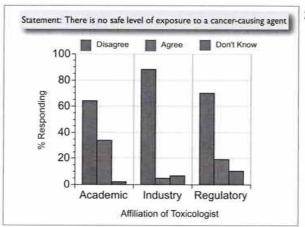
- · Uncertainty about risk
- √ Information is not available or is poorly understood
- · Perceived bias
- √ Everyone, including scientists, has a
- · Feeling that experts are not listening
- · Alienation due to complexity of subject and terminology
- √ Risk messages necessarily compress technical info., leading to misunderstanding, confusion, and distrust
- · General alienation with political institutions

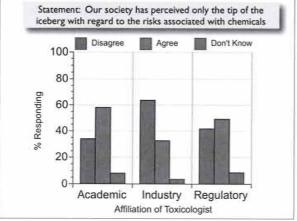


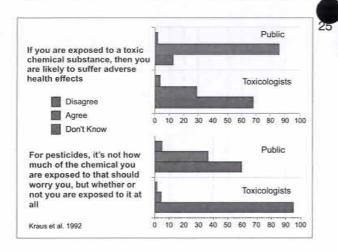


- Although "experts" placed pesticides in the "dread/ unknown" quadrant, they placed it closer to the graph axes, suggesting less feeling of dread than nonexperts
- Nevertheless, research has shown disagreement among experts about what they think & their risk perception









Public The way that an animal reacts to a chemical is a reliable predictor of how a human would react to the Toxicologists same chemical Disagree 0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 Agree Don't Know Public. If a scientific study produces evidence that a chemical causes cancer in animals, Toxicologists then we can be reasonably sure that the chemical will cause cancer in humans 0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 Kraus et al. 1992

| Legislator | & Staff | Perceptions | Survey |
|------------|---------|-------------|--------|
| Legislator | & Staff | Perceptions | Survey |

| Question  | Strongly<br>Disagree | Disagree | Agree | Strongly<br>Agree | Don't<br>Know |
|---|----------------------|----------|-------|-------------------|---------------|
| If a scientific study produces<br>evidence that a chemical<br>causes cancer in animals, then<br>we can be reasonably sure that<br>the chemical will cause cancer<br>in humans | 6.1                  | 41.2     | 34.2  | 4.4               | 14.0          |
| I believe that if you are<br>exposed to a toxic chemical<br>then you are likely to suffer<br>adverse health effects   | 1.7                  | 40.5     | 45.7  | 6.0               | 6.0           |
| In my opinion, there is no safe<br>level of exposure to a cancer-<br>causing agent  | 15.3                 | 52.5     | 12.7  | 9.3               | 10.2          |

(Cohen 1997)

26

| Legislator | & | Staff | Perce | ptions | Survey |
|------------|---|-------|-------|--------|--------|
|            |   |       |       |        |        |

| Question  | Strongly<br>Disagree | Disagree | Agree         | Strongly<br>Agree | Don't<br>Know |
|---|----------------------|----------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|
| Our society has seen only the tip<br>of the iceberg with regard to the<br>risks associated with chemicals                                   | 43                   | 30.4     | 43.5          | 13.9              | 7.8           |
| I feel that a risk assessment can<br>pinpoint the extent of a risk with<br>great certainty  | 9.6                  | 47.4     | 31.6          | 0.9               | 10.5          |
| In my experience, scientific<br>information often is used to justify<br>decision made on political<br>grounds                               | 1.7                  | 21.4     | 55.6          | 13.7              | 7.7           |
| I believe we should use risk<br>assessments to decide how to<br>allocate government resources to<br>different pollution control<br>programs | 1.7                  | 16.1     | 63.6<br>(Cohe | 11.9              | 6.8           |

# Perhaps the Public Is Less Concerned than We Think?

Opinions About Environmental Problems in WA State, 1995

Question: In your opinion is [topic inserted] a problem in your community?

| Topic                   | % Yes | % Somewhat | % No |  |
|-------------------------|-------|------------|------|--|
| Outdoor air quality     | 13.3  | 9.0        | 76.6 |  |
| Drinking water quality  | Ша    | 4.4        | 82.3 |  |
| Workplace hazards       | 9.5   | 4.1        | 85.5 |  |
| Solid waste management  | 7.3   | 2.7        | 88.2 |  |
| Pesticide use & control | 7.1   | 2.8        | 84.3 |  |
| Wastewater management   | 7.0   | 2.3        | 86.8 |  |
| Hazardous waste sites   | 6.3   | 1.6        | 86.8 |  |
| Air quality inside home | 2.6   | 2.6        | 93.6 |  |

LaFlamme & VanDerslice (2004)

Survey of Desired Information Needs Among Legislators & Staff

| Rank | Type of Information  |      |  |  |
|------|--|------|--|--|
| 1    | How regulatory agencies like the EPA use risk assessment                   | 5.61 |  |  |
| 2    | The strengths & weaknesses of risk assessments                             | 5.58 |  |  |
| 3    | Risks of a particular technology or situation                              | 5.44 |  |  |
| 4    | How a risk assessment is conduced, using a specific chemical as an example | 5.40 |  |  |
| 5    | Backgrounder on what risk assessment is & how it is used                   | 5.29 |  |  |
| 6    | Backgrounder on what cost-benefit analysis is & how it is used             | 5.23 |  |  |
| 7    | How do different constituency groups view risk assessment                  | 5.15 |  |  |
| 8    | Effective methods for communicating about environmental risk to the public | 5.08 |  |  |
| 9    | Information on why people react differently to different risks             | 4.94 |  |  |
|      | (Cohen 1997)   |      |  |  |

- What is the difference between risk assessment & risk management?
- Are you familiar with all the laws regulating pesticide technology & the interrelationships among them?
- · What are the four steps of a risk assessment?

# More Than Mere Semantics

- Hazard: potential of a substance or activity to cause harm (adverse effects) under a specific set of conditions
- √ Do not confuse toxicity with hazard
  - . Toxicity is the innate capacity to cause harm
  - Results from the specific 3-D structure and specific biochemical targets
- Risk: probability (likelihood) of adverse effects occurring
- √ Function of the magnitude of exposure (or contamination)
- √ No zero risk

# Separate But Not Equal

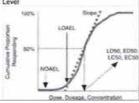
- Risk assessment: scientific endeavor for determining the hazards of a substance, potential exposures, and the likelihood of adverse effects
- √ Mandated by statutory and administrative (regulatory) law
- ✓ Mostly science based activity: hypothesis, experiment, observation
- Risk management: social endeavor for avoiding adverse effects
- √ Mandated by statutory law
- √ Implementation defined by administrative law
- √ Influenced by politics, economics, social goals



- · Acute vs Chronic Toxicity
- √ Acute toxicity refers to signs & symptoms appearing immediately after a single exposure to a substance
- \* Most common endpoint is death
- ✓ Chronic toxicity refers to adverse effects occurring from multiple exposures
- Common endpoints include blood, organ, developmental, reproductive, and carcinogenic effects
- Note that risk assessment decisions are based on studies of chronic exposure

# Risk Assessment Acronyms

- LD50
- ✓ A chemical dose lethal or otherwise adverse to 50% of test animals
- LOAEL
- √ Lowest Observable Adverse Effect Level
- NOAEL
- √ No Observable Adverse Effect Level
- RfD
- √ Reference Dose
- PAD
- √ Population Adjusted Dose
- MOE
- √ Margin of Exposure



U.S. Pesticide Law 101

FIFRA
(1947)

FEPCA
(1972)

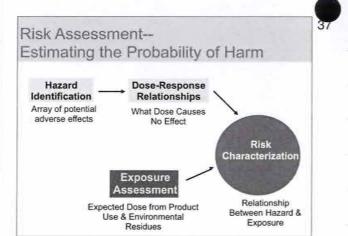
Risk Assessment

Tolerance ("MRL")

Labeling

Registration

FQPA
(1996)



# Risk Communication: Common Misconceptions

- · Unrealistic expectation of what can be accomplished
- √ Cannot always reduce conflict and smooth risk mgt.
- √ Risk mgt. decisions benefit some, harm others
- √ People do not all share common values and interests
- √ Even if people understood risk comparisons, it is not necessarily easier to make a decision
  - \* Other factors besides risk magnitude involved

# Risk Communication: Common Misconceptions

- Single overriding problem that could be overcome simply (for ex., scientific illiteracy)
- Mistaken beliefs about what scientific research can contribute
- √ Cannot resolve all risk issues
- √ Research not done or results are equivocal
- √ Disagreement between "experts"

38

# Risk Communication: Common Misconceptions

- Unrealistic to expect easy identification and understanding of values, preferences, and information needs of audience
- Stereotypes about the way intermediaries and recipients react to risk messages
- Failure to understand that perception of risk magnitude & seriousness differ

Why Better Risk Communication Efforts Are Not Adequate to Resolve Technological Choices by the Public

- · Conflicts inherent in a democratic system
- Risk assessment is value-laden and not politically neutral
- · Issues are greater than just health impacts
- · Risk communication is political discourse

41

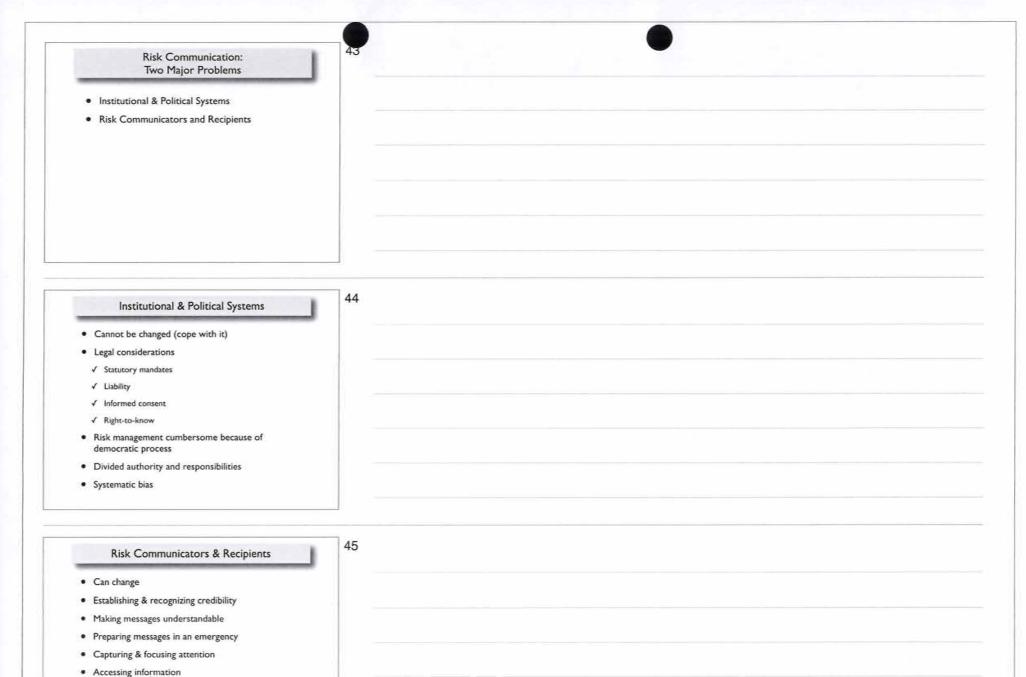
# Risk Messages Are Neither Neutral or Objective

- Research is conducted within a political context
- The players have viewpoints
- There are disagreements over interpretation of data



However, the message will "go down better" if you build trust (& a rapport) with your audience.





· Understanding scientific information & probability



## What is needed for more effective risk messages?

- · Two-way communication (discourse)
  - √ What does the audience want information about?
- Risk comparisons between risks perceived to have similar qualitative characteristics
- Use graphs and tables more wisely to express quantitative data
- Use comparisons and language relevant to target audience





# Risk Communication Perspectives Continuum

- One-Way Communication
  - √ Telling them what has been decided or done.
- √ Telling them what to do
- ✓ Giving them information about estimated risk magnitudes
- √ Letting them interpret it and decide on their own
- √ Helping them interpret without interjecting bias
- √ Letting them decide on their own
- √ Finding out what their concerns are
- √ Including their concerns in the risk asessment.
- Helping them interpret the results and helping them use ways to affect the decision
- Two-Way Communication



Informing

Audience

Empowering Audience

# Improving Risk Communication General Strategies

- Set a specific goal (i.e., what do you need risk communication for?)
- √ Alert people to a risk for which they are unaware.
- √ Achieve a convergence in knowledge
- √ Cause people to seek information, help & protect themselves, change their behavior, make more informed decisions, or participate effectively in decisions
- √ Organizational survival and damage control
- √ Overcome opposition to a decision
- ✓ Achieve informed consent and enhance public participation



- √ Inactives
- √ Voting specialists
- √ Parochial participants
- √ Communalists
- √ Campaign activists
- √ Complete activists

# Improving Risk Communication General Strategies

- · Establish trust and credibility
- Use understandable language
- Be honest (and ethical)
- Move from informing to empowerment

# Opinion: Enumerating risks does not negate the use of a chemical...

- ...if the beneficial use of that chemical outweighs adverse effects.
- Risk can be lowered by proper management



7

50

- · Find out what people know
  - ✓ Conduct periodic surveys to find out what people actually know
  - ✓ Help with understanding the smallness of numbers (or the largeness of numbers)
  - When dealing with probabilities less than 0.1, predictions of outcome are poor

# Comparing Risks

- · Compare risks of similar qualities
  - √ Don't compare voluntary and involuntary risks
    - \* Remember the risk dimensions graphic
    - Be sure that risks being compared share similar attributes
  - √ If talk about toxicity, compare risk of pesticide exposure to some other chemical that is consumed routinely but that is known to be "toxic"
  - \* Vitamin A
  - Alcoholic beverages

# Thou Shalt Overcome

- Innumeracy
- · Counter Intuitive Propositions
- The limitations of human brain to understand probability



- "An inability to deal comfortably with the fundamental notions of number and chance"
  - ✓ Misperception of the magnitude of numbers
  - √ Ignorance of the mathematics of probability



- · Lack of numerical perspective
- Exaggerated appreciation for meaningless coincidences

Consequences of Innumeracy

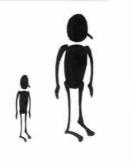
- · Credulous acceptance of pseudoscience
- · Inability to recognize social tradeoffs

John Allen Paulos (1988)

Pin take

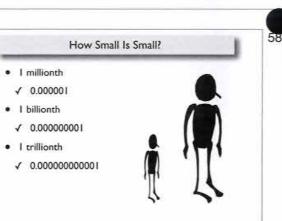
# How Big Is Big?

- I million
  - √ 1,000,000
- I billion
- √ 1,000,000,000
- I trillion
- √ 1,000,000,000,000



57

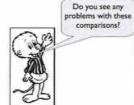
-



Innumeracy The Inability to Understand the Magnitude of Numbers

- · ppm (one part per million)
- √ I bad apple in 2,000 barrels
- · ppb (one part per billion)
  - √ I bad apple in 2 million barrels
- · ppt (one part per trillion)
  - √ I bad apple in 2 billion barrels

I barrel = 500 apples



59

60

How Pure is Pure? Significance of substance purity by percentage

- 99.9999% pure
  - √ 0.0001% impurities
  - √ I part per million of impurities
- · 99.999999% pure
  - √ 0.0000001% impurities
  - √ I part per billion of impurities
- · 99.999999999% pure
  - √ 0.000000001% impurities
  - √ I part per trillion of impurities





Only 99.4% pure!!!





# Scales of Contamination

Consider a pesticide with molecular weight 300

- · I ppb in water contains
  - ✓ 2 x 10<sup>15</sup> molecules
- I ppt in water contains
- √ 2 x 10<sup>12</sup> molecules

o -

Food & Water with 1 ppq of pesticide residue has a mind-boggling number of molecules in it

# 1 part per quardrillion (ppq) =

- 0.000000000001 grams/liter of water
- √ (1 x 10<sup>-12</sup> g/L)
- · 2,000,000,000 molecules/liter of water
- √ (2 x 109 molecules/L)

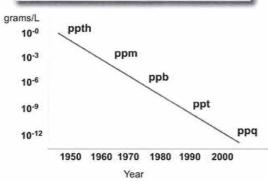
62

63

.

- Scales of Contamination
- The bottom line: there is some amount of everything in almost everything else!
- Thus, don't try to hide the fact of contamination behind small numbers
- It is better to explain that biological responses are not observed at such small levels

Analytical technology has advanced faster than biological understanding



65

# Innumeracy

- "gap between scientists' assessments of various risks and the popular perceptions of those risks..."
  - √ John Allen Paulos (1988)
- The result is known as risk perception divergence

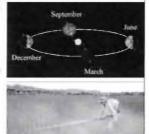
- Pesticides seem to occur in places that we had never seen them before
- Tendency to lower regulatory limits to increasingly unrealistic levels
- A notion that synthetic chemicals are everywhere in our environment

# Risk Assessment vs. Risk Management

- · Even if the risk of a biological effect is trivial
- A democratic society has the choice to manage trivial risks

Overcoming Confusion from Counterintuitive Propositions

- Counterintuitive propositions are ideas that do not seem to be true according to gut feeling or intuition
  - √ For example, the earth is ~5
    millions miles closer to the sun
    during the winter than during the
    summer
- √ Exposure to a toxin does not result in sickness





- State the lay theory obstructing understanding
- √ Are vitamins poisonous?
- · Acknowledge its plausibility
- √ We need vitamins to survive
- ✓ Doctors recommend vitamins
- · Demonstrate its inadequacy
- Did you know that if a pregnant woman takes too much vitamin A, the baby can get birth defects?



Rowan 1990

# Effective Approach for Teaching Counterintuitive Ideas

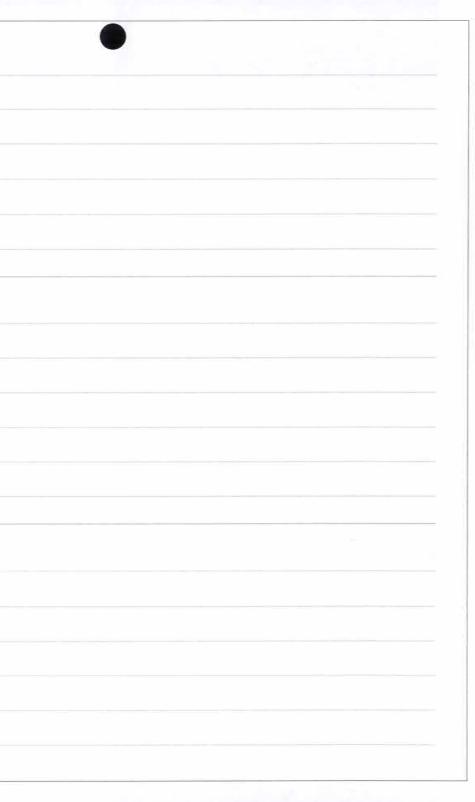
- State the orthodox scientific theory
  - ✓ Too much of any substance, natural and synthetic, can be poisonous
  - All organisms have the ability to breakdown any substance if its amount is not too high nor consumed too quickly
- · Establish its greater adequacy
  - √ The Dose Makes the Poison Theory explains why we do not become drunk after one glass of wine

Rowan 1990

# A Picture Is Worth a Thousand Words

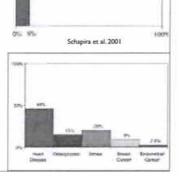


71



Use of Frequency Graphs to Illustrate Risk

Depicting a lifetime breast cancer risk of 9%



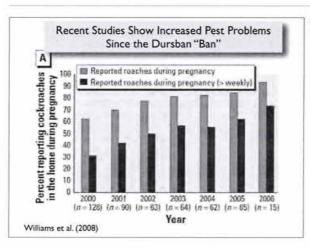
# Improving Risk Communication Some Suggestions

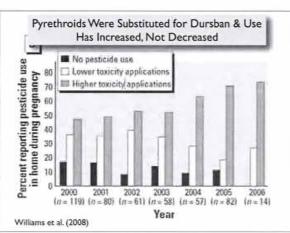
- · Comparing Risks: Safe, Acceptable, Tolerable
- √ Use "tolerable risk" rather than "acceptable risk"
  - \* Safe is often interpreted as meaning zero risk
  - \* Acceptable connotes good, but risks are viewed as
  - \* More agreeable to talk about tolerable
  - Agreeing to put up with a small amount of something undesirable, rather than embracing something bad
  - \* Must make the benefits clear

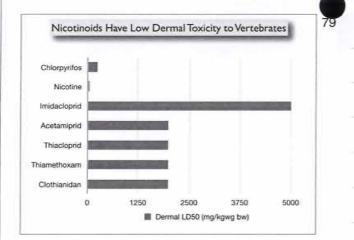
- · What are the problems with pests?
- What advantage do pesticides have over other methods?
- What programs are in place to reduce pesticide use to the minimal effective amount?
- · How has the technology changed--for the better?

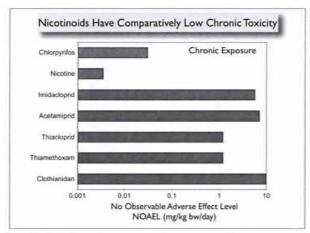


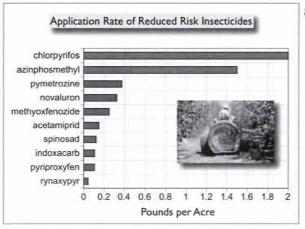


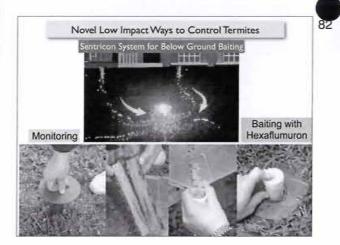












# Hand Weeding Requirements

# Hours Labor Required/Acre

| Crop                     | No Herbicide Use | Use of Herbicides |
|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Carrots                  | 75               | 14                |
| Corn                     | 60               | 5                 |
| Cotton                   | 67               | 13                |
| Spinach                  | 209              | 20                |
| Total Laborers<br>Needed | 70 million       | 7 million         |

Gianessi LP, Reigner NP. 2007. The value of herbicides in U.S. crop production. Weed Technology 21: 559-566.

# Value of Pesticide Use

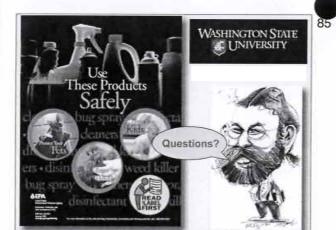
 Transforming "saved" or "protected" yield to dollars, the ratio of costs to net returns for insecticide use in U.S. crop production has been estimated to be nearly 20:1

Value (\$ Billions) of pesticides in US crop production

|                               | Herbicides<br>(2005) | Insecticides<br>(2008) | Fungicides<br>(2002) | Total All<br>Pesticides<br>(2002-2008) |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|--|
| Cost to<br>growers            | 7.1                  | 1.2                    | 0.9                  | 9.2                                    |
| Non-use cost<br>increase      | 9,7                  | -                      | **                   | 9.7                                    |
| Yield benefit                 | 16.3                 | 22.9                   | 12.8                 | 52                                     |
| Net benefit                   | 26                   | 21.7                   | 12                   | 59.7                                   |
| Return ratio:<br>benefit/cost | 3.7                  | 18.1                   | 13.3                 | 6.5                                    |

Popp (2011) J. Verbr. Lebensm. 6:S105-S112

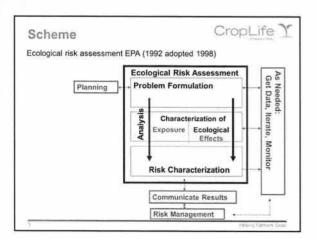
83

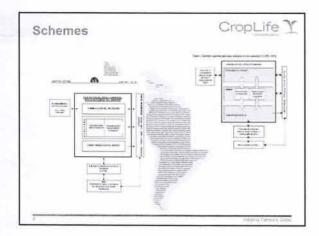


# CropLife Y Road Map for Conducting Risk Assessments - Latam Santiago de Chile, May, 2015 Ximena Patino, MSc, DMV Bayer CropScience

# Principles of Risk Assessment CropLife Y

- · A practice that determines the nature and likelihood of effects on organisms and the environment as a cause
- · Risk estimated from the relationship between exposure and effects made with some degree of uncertainty
- Two basic elements evaluated
- \* Exposure: the interaction of stressors with receptors
- · Effects: nature and magnitude of effects with exposure
- \* SETAC Technical Issue Paper. 1997. Ecological Risk Assessment





# First Step: Problem Formulation

# CropLife Y

- Provides a clear description of the objectives, characteristics of the "stressor" - pesticide?, ecosystem potentially at risk?, potential effects?
- Includes a conceptual model (written description and visual representation of predicted relationships between ecological entities and the pesticide to which they may be exposed)
- Outline, how the analysis will be conducted and the required data (analysis plan)

Pricing Farmers Drink

# Figure 2. Diagrams do entidals conservint discurre cado o river motamal intervo on mo de con dado inprediente activo com lorse on mode de riproductivo para e expectario produce formulado. As antes postillados modernos conservantes conservantes con excessivandos conservantes con excessivantes conservantes con excessivantes con

# First Step: Problem Formulation

# CropLife Y

- Protection goals incorporated into risk assessment problem formulation to
- meet the needs of the risk manager
- enable effective risk communication to public
- A conceptual model is developed for each protection goal from information about stressors, potential exposure and predicted effects on an ecological entity (the assessment endpoint)
- Valuation of ecological entity and its assessment endpoint given in protection goal
- · Need a practical process with options

# The Second Step: Data Analysis



# Exposure Data

- · Environmental properties
- Use pattern
- Environmental behavior

# Effects Data

- Aquatic organisms
- Terrestrial organisms
- Short term
- · Long term

Halling Railles Office

# Tiered Approach E. Screen, simple, improved the property of t

| Ecotoxico      | Same | Tocti | 120  |
|----------------|------|-------|------|
| <b>たられたいいい</b> | nogy | 1620  | 1116 |

# CropLife Y

- Indicator species and testing tiers Advantages
- · Global data package enables efficiencies in joint review
- · Standardized test guidelines generally result in robust endpoints
- · Proven success in husbandry
- Availability of a large data set to determine relative sensitivity to many substances - general acceptance as indicators of adverse effects
- · Minimizes unnecessary testing of vertebrate animals
- Can be tested in more realistic exposure pattern (microcosm) to evaluate effects outside guideline conditions
- · Potential for waiving requirement when exposure does not occur

Harris I and the

# **Ecotox Testing**

# CropLife Y

Need for Non-Standard Species?

- . There may be value in testing additional taxa
  - Protection goal may require testing of an important local organism not covered by standard species
     Example: silkworm in Japan and China
  - Adds value to higher tier assessment by defining species sensitivity distributions
  - At higher tiers, testing in more realistic semi-field and field studies bring in additional multiple taxa, allowing evaluation of population and community level effects
- Utility determined by structure of assessment program and use of data

Marin Particol Street

# **Exposure Estimation**



- Exposure assessment made possible for active ingredients by physico-chemical property testing and the core environmental fate laboratory studies
- · Range of estimation methods available
- Simple spreadsheet with exposure assumptions
- In-field/edge-of-field process models for a generic scenario
- In-field/edge-of-field process models for specific scenarios
- Possible landscape-scale modelling
- Monitoring study targeted to a specific question
- · Point estimates or distributions for input and output

| Rick | Ch | 212 | cto | riza | tier |
|------|----|-----|-----|------|------|

CropLife Y



- •Risk = Hazard x Exposure
- \*At its simplest: Risk Quotient
- (Exposure < Hazard) = No Risk Therefore
  - (Exposure/Hazard <1) = No Risk

Or

+(Hazard/Exposure >1) = No Risk

Note: Hazard = "toxicity" or "effects"

\_\_\_

| Part      |   |  |                          |  |      |
|--|---|--|--------------------------|--|------|
| State   Stat   |   |  |                          | 100 11 000000 0000000000000000000000000  |      |
| Supple   Control   Contr   |   | 25   |                          |  | -000 |
| 100(401)   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   |   | 1  |                          |  |      |
| 1  |   | -  |                          |  | 1.0  |
| 1997      |   | 500  | Carl Street              |  |      |
| File   |   |  | -                        | Description of the Control of the Co |      |
| Section   Sect   |   |  | -                        |  |      |
| Table   Tabl   |   |  | E 100                    |  |      |
|  |   |  | The same of the same of  |  |      |
|  |   |  |                          | SMARL SMARL  |      |
| Description   Control      |   |  |                          |  |      |
|  |   |  |                          |  |      |
|  |   |  |                          | Transcription and the second   |      |
| 400  |   |  | MA JA PONJACKO :         | 11947 (6 1/2004)<br>1947 (6 1/2004)<br>1947 (6 1/2004)   |      |
|  | potention.de                            | EXAMPLE TO PLANCING  |                          | 11947 (6 1/2004)<br>1947 (6 1/2004)<br>1947 (6 1/2004)   |      |
| AND THE CONTROL OF THE PARTY OF | potention.de                            | EXAMPLE TO PLANCING  | 1 404 (140)              | 11947 (6 1/2004)<br>1947 (6 1/2004)<br>1947 (6 1/2004)   |      |
|  | AND | POSSESS NAME OF THE  | WILL ( \$100.00)         | 11947 (6 1/2004)<br>1947 (6 1/2004)<br>1947 (6 1/2004)   |      |
| 1860 SE 1841-1-1081 1  | AND SALES OF STREET                     | TOO DUTTED   | #101,78000<br>#100<br>#1 | 11947 (6 1/2004)<br>1947 (6 1/2004)<br>1947 (6 1/2004)   |      |
|  | 10000000000000000000000000000000000000  | CONTRACTOR  CONTRA | #04,78000<br>#Mg<br>#1   | 11947 (6 1/2004)<br>1947 (6 1/2004)<br>1947 (6 1/2004)   |      |

# Use of Risk Quotients

CropLife Y

- Risk Quotients method used on first tiers, as first protective characterization of the risk
- Risk Quotients (RQ)
- If risk quotient less than 1 (exposure < hazard): there should be no risk
- However, uncertainty ("safety") factors sometimes used to account for untested species or species that require additional protection
- In such cases a Level of Concern (LOC) is set and the RQ must be lower than a value less than 1 (e.g. 0.1)
- If RQ is >LOC, then the assessment should be refined before making a decision.

Highly Farmers Gran

| Risk Characterization CropLife Y   |   |
|--|---|
|  | - |
| BODO 11 / 1 / 2 / 22 / 22 / 22 / 22 / 22 /   |   |
| Related to the six dimensions of the SPG   |   |
| Ecological energy individual (meta propulation - functional group - ecosystees   |   |
| Attribute: behaviour - survival grants - attundance town ass - process - blook wary                                    |   |
| Magnitude respipite effect—until effect—medium effect—large effect   |   |
| Temporal scale: days - works - months - seasons -> 1 year  |   |
| Spatial scale wides = edge of feld = nearby offices = watershed landscape  |   |
| Degree of certainty: low - medium - high   |   |
|  |   |
| Can an RQ account for these attributes?  | 9 |
| IE Highly Should Dear  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
| O1 :5- X   | ٦ |
| Risk Characterization CropLife Y   |   |
|  |   |
| Practical tiered scheme  |   |
| Accounting for uncertainty   | · |
| - Data vs. safety factors  |   |
| Sound and defendable environmental risk  |   |
| assessments that allow sustainable agriculture   |   |
| without unacceptable effects on the environment  |   |
| Appropriate exposure models & data on effects to     most those protection goals.                                      |   |
| meet these protection goals Risk – benefit analysis  |   |
| Communicating effectively risk   |   |
| Softmania and Checkvery Hak  |   |
| 1) Project Farment Class.  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
| 2  | 1 |
| How are risk assessment CropLife ₹   |   |
| approaches developed?  |   |
|  |   |
| <ul> <li>Societal expectations determine the protection goals</li> </ul>   | * |
| <ul> <li>Laws, regulations, environmental policies provide the</li> </ul>  |   |
| framework  | • |
| <ul> <li>Risk managers set the goals</li> <li>Scientific disciplines provide methodology and data</li> </ul>           |   |
| <ul> <li>Inputs from government, academic and industry researchers,</li> </ul>   |   |
| NGO's, trade associations, professional societies  |   |
| <ul> <li>Farmers, applicators, land managers contribute reality<br/>check, practicality, representativeness</li> </ul> |   |
| sites in producting, representativeness  |   |
|  |   |
| In Process Conf.   |   |
|  |   |

|            | Crop <b>Life</b> Ƴ        |   |
|------------|---------------------------|---|
|            |                           |   |
| Questions? | -                         |   |
| Thank you! |                           |   |
|            |                           | - |
|            | Name of Parists of Street |   |